Technical Publications

Direction DOC1094319
Revision 2

Vivid *S5* version 12
DICOM CONFORMANCE STATEMENT

Copyright© 2012 by General Electric Co.

Do not duplicate

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

CONFORMANCE STATEMENT OVERVIEW

Vivid S5 is an Ultrasound scanner acting as an acquisition modality in a DICOM network.

Table 0.1 provides an overview of the network services supported by Vivid S5.

Table 0.1 – NETWORK SERVICES

SOP Classes	User of Service (SCU)	Provider of Service (SCP)
Transfer		
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage	Yes	Yes
Ultrasound Image Storage	Yes	Yes
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage (Retired)	Yes	Yes
Ultrasound Image Storage (Retired)	Yes	Yes
Secondary Capture Image Storage	Yes	Yes
Comprehensive SR	Yes	No
Query/Retrieve		
Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model – FIND	Yes	No
Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model – MOVE	Yes	No
Print Management		
Basic Film Session SOP Class	Yes	No
Basic Film Box SOP Class	Yes	No
Basic Grayscale Image Box SOP Class	Yes	No
Basic Color Image Box SOP Class	Yes	No
Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class	Yes	No
Basic Color Print Management Meta SOP Class	Yes	No
Printer SOP Class	Yes	No
Workflow Management		
Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class	Yes	No
Modality Performed Procedure Step SOP Class	Yes	No
Modality Worklist Information Model – FIND SOP Class	Yes	No

Table 0.2 provides an overview of the Media Storage Application Profiles supported by Vivid S5.

Table 0.2 - MEDIA SERVICES

Media Storage Application Profile	Write Files (FSC or FSU)	Read Files (FSR)
Compact Disk - Recordable		
US Spatial Calibration Single Frame CD-R (augmented, see 3.3.1)	Yes	Yes
US Spatial Calibration Multi-frame CD-R (augmented, see 3.3.1)	Yes	Yes
DVD		
US Spatial Calibration Single Frame DVD (augmented, see 3.3.1)	Yes	Yes
US Spatial Calibration Multi-frame DVD (augmented, see 3.3.1)	Yes	Yes
MOD		

US Spatial Calibration Single Frame MOD650 (augmented, see 3.3.1)	Yes	Yes
US Spatial Calibration Multi-frame MOD650 (augmented, see 3.3.1)	Yes	Yes
US Spatial Calibration Single Frame MOD12 (augmented, see 3.3.1)	Yes	Yes
US Spatial Calibration Multi-frame MOD12 (augmented, see 3.3.1)	Yes	Yes
US Spatial Calibration Single Frame MOD23 (augmented, see 3.3.1)	Yes	Yes
US Spatial Calibration Multi-frame MOD23 (augmented, see 3.3.1)	Yes	Yes

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1. INTRODUCTION 10

1.1 Overview 10

1.2 Overall DICOM Conformance Statement Document Structure 11

1.3 Intended Audience 12

1.4 Scope and Field of Application 12

1.5 Important Remarks 12

1.6 References 13

1.7 Definitions 13

1.8 Symbols and Abbreviations 15

2. NETWORK CONFORMANCE STATEMENT 17

2.1 Introduction 17

2.2 IMPLEMENTATION MODEL 17

2.3 AE Specifications 20

2.4 Communication Profiles 32

2.5 Extensions / Specializations/ Privatizations 33

2.6 Configuration 34

2.7 Support of Extended Character Sets 35

2.8 Codes and Controlled Terminology 35

2.9 Security Profiles 38

2.10 Grayscale Image Consistency 38

3. MEDIA STORAGE CONFORMANCE STATEMENT 39

3.1 Introduction 39

3.2 Implementation Model 39

3.3 AE Specifications 40
3.4 Augmented and Private Application Profiles 45
3.5 Extensions / Specializations / Privatizations 45
3.6 Configuration 45
3.7 Support of Extended Character Sets 46

4. US INFORMATION OBJECT IMPLEMENTATION 47
4.1 Introduction 47
4.2 Vivid S5 Mapping of DICOM Entities 47
4.3 IOD Module Table 47
4.4 Information Module Definitions 48

5. US MULTI-FRAME INFORMATION OBJECT IMPLEMENTATION 62
5.1 Introduction 62
5.2 Vivid S5 Mapping of DICOM Entities 62
5.3 IOD Module Table 62
5.4 Information Module Definitions 63

6. SECONDARY CAPTURE INFORMATION OBJECT IMPLEMENTATION 65
6.1 Introduction 65
6.2 Vivid S5 Mapping of DICOM Entities 65
6.3 IOD Module Table 65
6.4 Information Module Definitions 66

7. COMPREHENSIVE STRUCTURED REPORT INFORMATION OBJECT IMPLEMENTATION 68
7.1 Introduction 68
7.2 Vivid S5 Mapping of DICOM Entities 68
7.3 IOD Module Table 68
7.4 Information Module Definitions 69
7.5 STANDARD EXTENDED AND PRIVATE DATA ATTRIBUTES 72

7.6 STANDARD EXTENDED AND PRIVATE CONTEXT GROUPS 72
7.7 STANDARD EXTENDED AND PRIVATE TEMPLATES 72

8. MODALITY WORKLIST QUERY IMPLEMENTATION 73
8.1 Introduction 73
8.2 Vivid S5 Mapping of DICOM Entities 73
8.3 Worklist Query Module Table 73
8.4 Worklist Query Module Definitions 74

9. MODALITY PERFORMED PROCEDURE STEP IMPLEMENTATION 81
9.1 Introduction 81
9.2 Modality Performed Procedure Step Module Definitions 81
9.3 Standard Extended and Private Data Attributes 84

10. STORAGE COMMITMENT PUSH MODEL IMPLEMENTATION 85
10.1 IOD Description 85

11. BASIC DIRECTORY INFORMATION OBJECT IMPLEMENTATION 90
11.1 INTRODUCTION 90
11.2 IOD Module Table 90
11.3 Information Module Definitions 90
11.4 Private Data Dictionary 97

12. PRINT MANAGEMENT IMPLEMENTATION 99
12.1 INTRODUCTION 99
12.2 BASIC PRINT MANAGEMENT META SOP CLASSES 99
12.3 PRINT MANAGEMENT SOP CLASS DEFINITIONS 99
12.4 PRINT MANAGEMENT IODS 102
12.5 INFORMATION MODULE DEFINITIONS 103

13. QUERY IMPLEMENTATION 111
13.1 Vivid S5 Mapping of DICOM Entities 111

13.2 Information Model Keys 111
13.3 Private Data Attributes 115

14. ECHOCARDIOGRAPHY PROCEDURE REPORT 116
14.1 SR DOCUMENT CONTENT MODULE ATTRIBUTES 116
14.2 Section Left Ventricle 117
14.3 Section Right Ventricle 150
14.4 Section Left Atrium 153
14.5 Section Right Atrium 155
14.6 Section Aortic Valve 155
14.7 Section Mitral Valve 160
14.8 Section Pulmonic Valve 163
14.9 Section Tricuspid Valve 166
14.10 Section Aorta 169
14.11 Section Pulmonary Artery 170
14.12 Section Pulmonary Venous Structure 171
14.13 Section Vena Cava 171
14.14 Section Cardiac Shunt Study 171
14.15 Section Congenital Anomaly of Cardiovascular System 172
14.16 Section Pericardial Cavity 172

15. VASCULAR ULTRASOUND PROCEDURE REPORT 174
15.1 Usage and Extension of TID 5100 Vascular Ultrasound Report 174
15.2 TID 5101 Vascular Patient Characteristics 174
15.3 TID 5102 Vascular Procedure Summary Section 175
15.4 TID 5103 Vascular Ultrasound Section (extended) 176
15.5 TID 5104 Vascular Ultrasound Measurement Group 176
15.6 GEU Applications and Extensions 177
15.7 TID 300 Measurement 184

15.8 GE Ultrasound Modes 184

15.9 GE Ultrasound Sidedness 184

15.10 GE Ultrasound Vessel Location 184

15.11 SR Mapping Table for Vascular Base Measurement Concept 185

15.12 Derivation and Selection 186

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 OVERVIEW

This DICOM Conformance Statement is divided into Sections as described below:

Section 1 (Introduction), which describes the overall structure, intent, and references for this Conformance Statement

Section 2 (Network Conformance Statement), which specifies the GEHC equipment compliance to the DICOM requirements for the implementation of Networking features.

Section 3 (Media Storage Conformance Statement), which specifies the GEHC equipment compliance to the DICOM requirements for the implementation of Media Storage features.

Section 4 (Ultrasound Information Object Implementation), which specifies the GEHC equipment compliance to DICOM requirements for the implementation of an Ultrasound Medicine Information Object.

Section 5 (Ultrasound Multi-Frame Information Object Implementation), which specifies the GEHC equipment compliance to DICOM requirements for the implementation of an Ultrasound Multi-Frame Information.

Section 6 (SC Object Implementation), which specifies the GEHC equipment compliance to DICOM requirements for the implementation of a Secondary Capture Information Object.

Section 7 (SR Object Implementation), which specifies the GEHC equipment compliance to DICOM requirements for the implementation of a Comprehensive Structured Reporting Information Object**.**

Section 8 (Modality Worklist Information Model), which specifies the GEHC equipment compliance to DICOM requirements for the implementation of the Modality Worklist Query service.

Section 9 (Modality Performed Procedure Step SOP Class Definition), which specifies the GEHC equipment compliance to DICOM requirements for the implementation of Modality Performed Procedure Step Service.

Section 10 (Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class Definition), which specifies the GEHC equipment compliance to DICOM requirements for the implementation of the Storage Commitment Push Model Service.

Section 11 (Basic Directory Information Object Implementation), which specifies the GEHC equipment compliance to DICOM requirements for the implementation of a Basic Directory Information Object**.**

Section 12 (Basic Print Meta SOP Class Information Object Implementation), which specifies the GEHC equipment compliance to DICOM requirements for the implementation of Basic Grayscale and Color Print Management Meta SOP Classes.

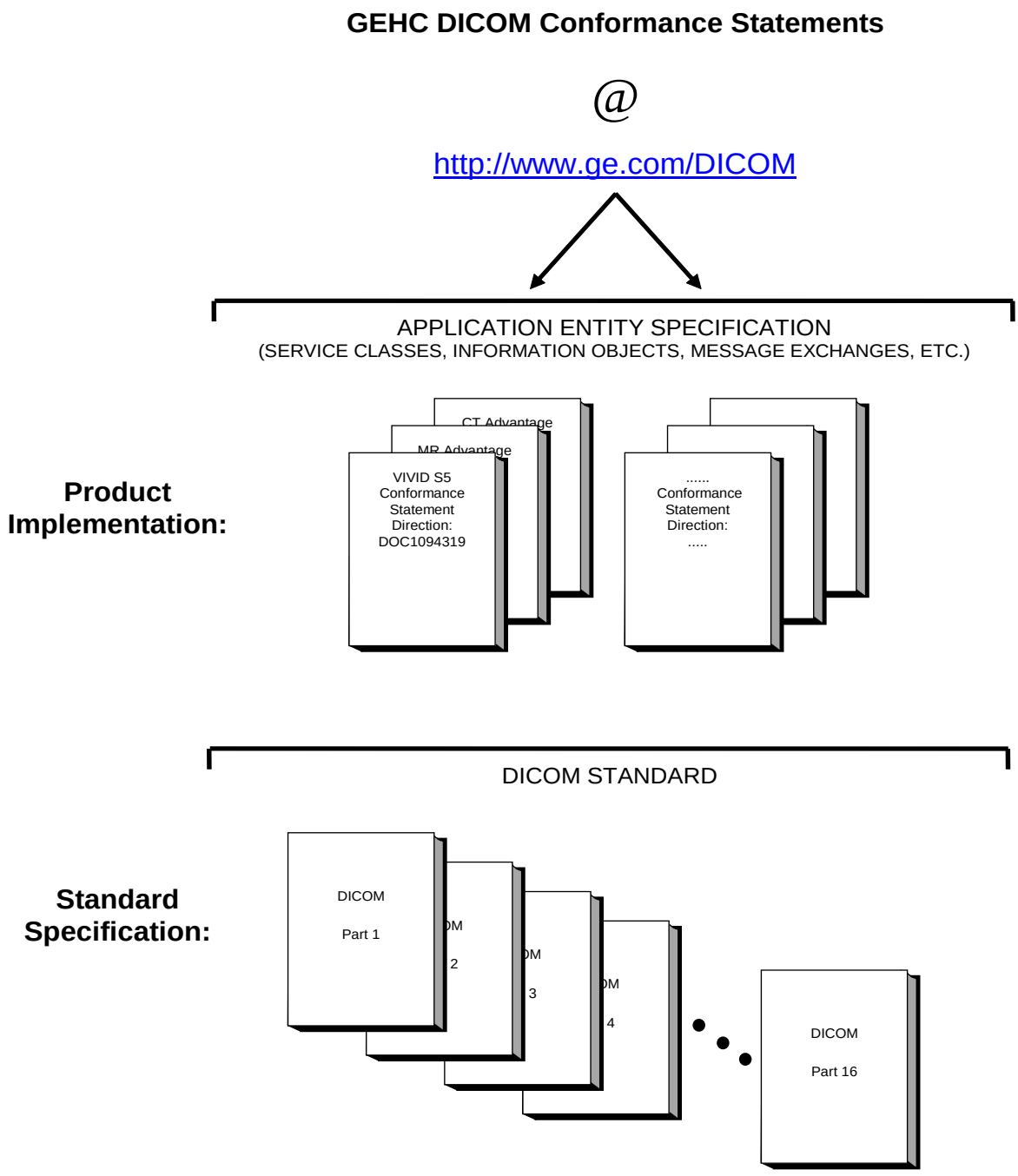
Section 13 (Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model), which specifies the GEHC equipment compliance to DICOM requirements for the Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model.

Section 14 (Cardiac SR Mapping), which specify how cardiac measurements are mapped to DICOM SR.

Section 15 (Vascular SR Mapping), which specify how vascular measurements are mapped to DICOM SR.

1.2 OVERALL DICOM CONFORMANCE STATEMENT DOCUMENT STRUCTURE

The Documentation Structure of the GEHC DICOM Conformance Statements is shown in the Illustration below.



This document specifies the DICOM implementation. It is entitled:

VIVID S5 12
Conformance Statement for DICOM
Direction DOC1094319

This DICOM Conformance Statement documents the DICOM Conformance Statement and Technical Specification required to interoperate with the GEHC network interface.

The GEHC Conformance Statement, contained in this document, also specifies the Lower Layer communications which it supports (e.g., TCP/IP). However, the Technical Specifications are defined in the DICOM Part 8 standard.

For more information regarding DICOM, copies of the Standard may be obtained on the Internet at http://medical.nema.org. Comments on the Standard may be addressed to:

DICOM Secretariat
NEMA
1300 N. 17th Street, Suite 1752
Rosslyn, VA 22209
USA
Phone: +1.703.841.3200

1.3 INTENDED AUDIENCE

The reader of this document is concerned with software design and/or system integration issues. It is assumed that the reader of this document is familiar with the DICOM Standard and with the terminology and concepts which are used in that Standard.

1.4 SCOPE AND FIELD OF APPLICATION

It is the intent of this document to provide an unambiguous specification for GEHC implementations. This specification, called a Conformance Statement, includes a DICOM Conformance Statement and is necessary to ensure proper processing and interpretation of GEHC medical data exchanged using DICOM. The GEHC Conformance Statements are available to the public.

The reader of this DICOM Conformance Statement should be aware that different GEHC devices are capable of using different Information Object Definitions. For example, a GEHC CT Scanner may send images using the CT Information Object, MR Information Object, Secondary Capture Object, etc.

Included in this DICOM Conformance Statement are the Module Definitions which define all data elements used by this GEHC implementation. If the user encounters unspecified private data elements while parsing a GEHC Data Set, the user is well advised to ignore those data elements (per the DICOM standard). Unspecified private data element information is subject to change without notice. If, however, the device is acting as a "full fidelity storage device", it should retain and re-transmit all of the private data elements which are sent by GEHC devices.

1.5 IMPORTANT REMARKS

The use of these DICOM Conformance Statements, in conjunction with the DICOM Standards, is intended to facilitate communication with GE imaging equipment. However, **by itself, it is not sufficient to ensure that inter-operation will be successful**. The **user (or user's agent)** needs to proceed with caution and address at least four issues:

- **Integration** - The integration of any device into an overall system of interconnected devices goes beyond the scope of standards (DICOM), and of this introduction and associated DICOM Conformance Statements when interoperability with non-GE equipment is desired. The responsibility to analyze the applications requirements and to design a solution that integrates GE imaging equipment with non–GE systems is the **user's** responsibility and should not be underestimated. The **user** is strongly advised to ensure that such an integration analysis is correctly performed.

- **Validation** - Testing the complete range of possible interactions between any GE device and non–GE devices, before the connection is declared operational, should not be overlooked. Therefore, the **user** should ensure that any non–GE provider accepts full responsibility for all validation required for their connection with GE devices. This includes the accuracy of the image data once it has crossed the interface between the GE imaging equipment and the non–GE device and the stability of the image data for the intended applications.

  Such a validation is required before any clinical use (diagnosis and/or treatment) is performed. It applies when images acquired on GE imaging equipment are processed/displayed on a non-GE device, as well as when images acquired on non-GE equipment is processed/displayed on a GE console or workstation.

- **Future Evolution** - GE understands that the DICOM Standard will evolve to meet the user's growing requirements. GE is actively involved in the development of the DICOM Standard. DICOM will incorporate new features and technologies and GE may follow the evolution of the Standard. The GEHC protocol is based on DICOM as specified in each DICOM Conformance Statement. Evolution of the Standard may require changes to devices which have implemented DICOM. **In addition, GE reserves the right to discontinue or make changes to the support of communications features (on its products) described by these DICOM Conformance Statements**. The **user** should ensure that any non–GE provider, which connects with GE devices, also plans for the future evolution of the DICOM Standard. Failure to do so will likely result in the loss of function and/or connectivity as the DICOM Standard changes and GE Products are enhanced to support these changes.

- **Interaction** - It is the sole responsibility of the **non–GE provider** to ensure that communication with the interfaced equipment does not cause degradation of GE imaging equipment performance and/or function.

1.6 REFERENCES

NEMA PS3 Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine (DICOM) Standard, available free at http://medical.nema.org/

The following document specifies an older DICOM implementation, available at http://www.ge.com/DICOM . It is entitled:

Vivid S5 version 11
Conformance Statement for DICOM
Direction DOC0821438

1.7 DEFINITIONS

Informal definitions are provided for the following terms used in this Conformance Statement. The DICOM Standard is the authoritative source for formal definitions of these terms.

Abstract Syntax – the information agreed to be exchanged between applications, generally equivalent to a Service/Object Pair (SOP) Class. Examples: Verification SOP Class, Modality Worklist Information Model Find SOP Class, Computed Radiography Image Storage SOP Class.

Application Entity (AE) – an end point of a DICOM information exchange, including the DICOM network or media interface software; i.e., the software that sends or receives DICOM information objects or messages. A single device may have multiple Application Entities.

Application Entity Title – the externally known name of an *Application Entity*, used to identify a DICOM application to other DICOM applications on the network.

Application Context – the specification of the type of communication used between *Application Entities*. Example: DICOM network protocol.

Association – a network communication channel set up between *Application Entities*.

Attribute – – a unit of information in an object definition; a data element identified by a *tag*. The information may be a complex data structure (Sequence), itself composed of lower level data elements. Examples: Patient ID (0010,0020), Accession Number (0008,0050), Photometric Interpretation (0028,0004), Procedure Code Sequence (0008,1032).

Information Object Definition (IOD) – the specified set of *Attributes* that comprise a type of data object; does not represent a specific instance of the data object, but rather a class of similar data objects that have the same properties. The *Attributes* may be specified as Mandatory (Type 1), Required but possibly unknown (Type 2), or Optional (Type 3), and there may be conditions associated with the use of an Attribute (Types 1C and 2C). Examples: MR Image IOD, CT Image IOD, Print Job IOD.

Joint Photographic Experts Group (JPEG) – a set of standardized image compression techniques, available for use by DICOM applications.

Media Application Profile – the specification of DICOM information objects and encoding exchanged on removable media (e.g., CDs)

Module – a set of *Attributes* within an *Information Object Definition* that are logically related to each other. Example: Patient Module includes Patient Name, Patient ID, Patient Birth Date, and Patient Sex.

Negotiation – first phase of *Association* establishment that allows *Application Entities* to agree on the types of data to be exchanged and how that data will be encoded.

Presentation Context – the set of DICOM network services used over an *Association*, as negotiated between *Application Entities*; includes *Abstract Syntaxes* and *Transfer Syntaxes*.

Protocol Data Unit (PDU) – a packet (piece) of a DICOM message sent across the network. Devices must specify the maximum size packet they can receive for DICOM messages.

Security Profile – a set of mechanisms, such as encryption, user authentication, or digital signatures, used by an *Application Entity* to ensure confidentiality, integrity, and/or availability of exchanged DICOM data

Service Class Provider (SCP) – role of an *Application Entity* that provides a DICOM network service; typically, a server that performs operations requested by another *Application Entity* (*Service Class User*). Examples: Picture Archiving and Communication System (image storage SCP, and image query/retrieve SCP), Radiology Information System (modality worklist SCP).

Service Class User (SCU) – role of an *Application Entity* that uses a DICOM network service; typically, a client. Examples: imaging modality (image storage SCU, and modality worklist SCU), imaging workstation (image query/retrieve SCU)

Service/Object Pair (SOP) Class – the specification of the network or media transfer (service) of a particular type of data (object); the fundamental unit of DICOM interoperability specification. Examples: Ultrasound Image Storage Service, Basic Grayscale Print Management.

Service/Object Pair (SOP) Instance – an information object; a specific occurrence of information exchanged in a *SOP Class*. Examples: a specific x-ray image.

Tag – a 32-bit identifier for a data element, represented as a pair of four digit hexadecimal numbers, the "group" and the "element". If the "group" number is odd, the tag is for a private (manufacturer-specific) data element. Examples: (0010,0020) [Patient ID], (07FE,0010) [Pixel Data], (0019,0210) [private data element]

Transfer Syntax – the encoding used for exchange of DICOM information objects and messages. Examples: *JPEG* compressed (images), little endian explicit value representation.

Unique Identifier (UID) – a globally unique "dotted decimal" string that identifies a specific object or a class of objects; an ISO-8824 Object Identifier. Examples: Study Instance UID, SOP Class UID, SOP Instance UID.

Value Representation (VR) – the format type of an individual DICOM data element, such as text, an integer, a person's name, or a code. DICOM information objects can be transmitted with either explicit identification of the type of each data element (Explicit VR), or without explicit identification (Implicit VR); with Implicit VR, the receiving application must use a DICOM data dictionary to look up the format of each data element.

1.8 SYMBOLS AND ABBREVIATIONS

AE	Application Entity
AET	Application Entity Title
CD-R	Compact Disk Recordable
DHCP	Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol
DICOM	Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine
DNS	Domain Name System
FSC	File-Set Creator
FSU	File-Set Updater
FSR	File-Set Reader
HIS	Hospital Information System
HL7	Health Level 7 Standard
IHE	Integrating the Healthcare Enterprise
IOD	Information Object Definition
IPv4	Internet Protocol version 4
IPv6	Internet Protocol version 6
ISO	International Organization for Standards

JPEG	Joint Photographic Experts Group
LUT	Look-up Table
MPPS	Modality Performed Procedure Step
MSPS	Modality Scheduled Procedure Step
MTU	Maximum Transmission Unit (IP)
MWL	Modality Worklist
O	Optional (Key Attribute)
OSI	Open Systems Interconnection
PACS	Picture Archiving and Communication System
PDU	Protocol Data Unit
R	Required (Key Attribute)
RIS	Radiology Information System
RWA	Real-World Activity
SC	Secondary Capture
SCP	Service Class Provider
SCU	Service Class User
SOP	Service-Object Pair
SPS	Scheduled Procedure Step
SR	Structured Reporting
TCP/IP	Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol
U	Unique (Key Attribute)
UL	Upper Layer
US	Ultrasound
VR	Value representation

2. NETWORK CONFORMANCE STATEMENT

2.1 INTRODUCTION

This section of the DICOM Conformance Statement specifies the compliance to DICOM conformance requirements for the relevant **Networking** features for Vivid S5 version 12. Note that the format of this section strictly follows the format defined in DICOM Standard PS 3.2 (Conformance). Please refer to that part of the standard while reading this section.

Vivid S5 is an Ultrasound scanner that allows for the following DICOM functionality:

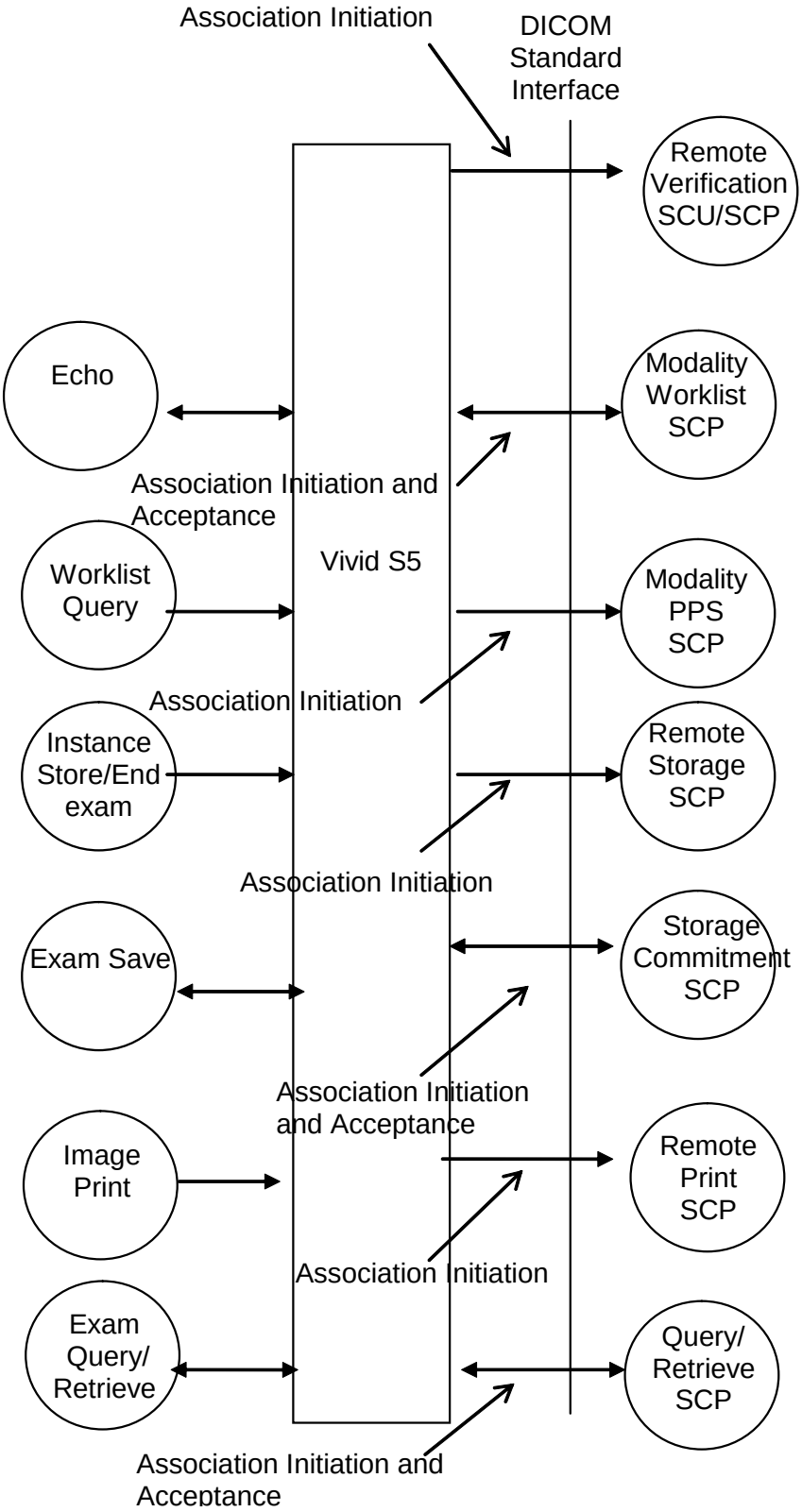
- Sending and receiving Echo messages to and from DICOM Verification SCP and client.
- Exporting DICOM images and results to a DICOM SCP or saving the DICOM images and results to DICOM media format.
- Browsing and viewing DICOM images on DICOM media format.
- Querying and retrieving DICOM Modality Worklist from a Worklist SCP.
- Sending start and end of examination to a DICOM Modality Performed Procedure Step SCP.
- Sending storage commitment requests (and receiving replies) to a DICOM Storage Commitment SCP.
- Printing images to a DICOM Printer.
- Querying and retrieving examinations from a DICOM Query/Retrieve SCP.

2.2 IMPLEMENTATION MODEL

2.2.1 Application Data Flow Diagram

The network application model for the Vivid S5 is shown in the following illustration:

ILLUSTRATION 2–1
VIVID S5 NETWORK APPLICATION MODEL AND DATA FLOW DIAGRAM



There are six local real-world activities that occur in Vivid S5 - **Exam Save, Echo, Worklist Query, Image Store/End Exam, Image Print** and **Exam Query/Retrieve**

Exam save initiates a connection with the DICOM SCP and transmits images and results to the DICOM SCP. If Storage Commitment is configured a commitment request will be sent for the images and results.

Echo initiates a connection with the DICOM SCP, posts a Verification request and closes the connection. It also responds to incoming Verification requests (for service use).

Worklist Query initiates a connection with the DICOM SCP, performs a query and retrieves the matching entries to the product.

Image Store/End exam: If Modality Performed Procedure Step is configured N-CREATE and N-SET messages will be sent for the exam.

Image Print will send images to a DICOM Print SCP.

Exam Query/Retrieve initiates a connection with the DICOM SCP, performs a query and retrieves selected examination.

2.2.2 Functional Definition of AE's

Application Entity Vivid S5 supports the following functions:

- Initiates a DICOM association to send images and results.
- Transmits DICOM images and results to the DICOM Storage SCP.
- Initiates a DICOM verification to assist in network diagnostics.
- Responds to DICOM verification requests from other devices.
- Initiates a DICOM worklist query to receive worklist information.
- Initiates a DICOM association to notify start of examination.
- Initiates a DICOM association to notify end of examination.
- Initiates a DICOM association to request storage commitment of images.
- Responds to replies for storage commitment requests of images.
- Initiates a DICOM association to print images.
- Initiates a DICOM association to query for and retrieve examinations.
- Responds to storage requests triggered by examination retrieve requests.

2.2.3 Sequencing of Real-World Activities

Not applicable.

2.3 AE SPECIFICATIONS

2.3.1 Vivid S5 AE Specification

This Application Entity provides Standard Conformance to the following DICOM SOP Classes as an **SCU**:

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage (Retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3
Ultrasound Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1
Ultrasound Image Storage (Retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6
Secondary Capture Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7
Verification SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.1.1
Modality Worklist Information Model - FIND	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.31
Modality Performed Procedure Step SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.3.1.2.3.3
Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.1.20.1
Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.9
Basic Color Print Management Meta SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.18
Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model – FIND	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.1
Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model – MOVE	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.2
Comprehensive Structured Report Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.33

This Application Entity provides Standard Conformance to the following DICOM SOP Classes as an **SCP**:

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage (Retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3
Ultrasound Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1
Ultrasound Image Storage (Retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6
Secondary Capture Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7
Verification SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.1.1

2.3.1.1 Association Establishment Policies

2.3.1.1.1 General

The DICOM Application Context Name (ACN), which is always proposed, is:

Application Context Name	1.2.840.10008.3.1.1.1

The Maximum Length PDU negotiation is included in all association establishment requests. The maximum length PDU for an association initiated by Vivid S5 (not configurable) is:

Maximum Length PDU	32768

The SOP Class Extended Negotiation is not supported.

The user information Items sent by this product are:

- Maximum PDU Length
- Implementation UID
- Implementation Version Name

2.3.1.1.2 Number of Associations

The Vivid S5 AE will initiate multiple DICOM associations. Maximum number of simultaneous associations is 2.

2.3.1.1.3 Asynchronous Nature

Asynchronous mode is not supported. All operations will be performed synchronously.

2.3.1.1.4 Implementation Identifying Information

The Implementation UID for this DICOM Implementation is:

Vivid S5 Implementation UID	1.2.840.113619.6.299

The Implementation Version Name for this DICOM Implementation is:

Vivid S5 Implementation Version Name	VIVIDS5_12

Note: The Implementation Version Name may change in the future without modification of this document.

2.3.1.2 Association Initiation Policy

The Vivid S5 AE attempts to establish a new association with a remote device due to six Real-World Activities:

- Exam saves initiated by the operator for images and results and sending request for Storage Commitment.
- Verification, which verifies application level communication between peer DICOM AE's for service purposes.
- Worklist initiated by the operator for receiving worklist information.
- Image Store/End Exam sending messages to Modality Performed Procedure Step.
- Print initiated by the operator for a specific image or group of images.
- Exam Query/Retrieve initiated by the operator for receiving examination information and selecting examination to retrieve.

2.3.1.2.1 Real-World Activity 'Exam save' Operation

2.3.1.2.1.1 Associated Real-World Activity

Upon a request by the operator (manual or automatic), images will be sent to a DICOM Storage SCP.

2.3.1.2.1.2 Proposed Presentation Context Tables

The Proposed Presentation Context Table depends on compression (configurable) according to the following table:

Presentation Context Table – Proposed by AE Vivid S5 for Activity Exam save					
Abstract Syntax		**Transfer Syntax**		**Role**	**Extended Negotiation**
Name	**UID**	**Name List**	**UID List**		
Presentation Context Table: Compression set to None					
Secondary Capture Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Ultrasound Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Ultrasound Image Storage (retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage (retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Presentation Context Table: Compression set to RLE					
Secondary Capture Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7	Run Length Encoding, RLE Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Ultrasound Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1	Run Length Encoding,	1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	SCU	None

		RLE Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2		
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1	Run Length Encoding, RLE Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Ultrasound Image Storage (retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6	Run Length Encoding, RLE Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage (retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3	Run Length Encoding, RLE Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Presentation Context Table: Compression set to JPEG					
Secondary Capture Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7	JPEG Baseline coding Process 1	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50	SCU	None
Ultrasound Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1	JPEG Baseline coding Process 1	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50	SCU	None
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1	JPEG Baseline coding Process 1	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50	SCU	None
Ultrasound Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6	JPEG Baseline coding Process 1	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50	SCU	None
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage (retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3	JPEG Baseline coding Process 1	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50	SCU	None
Presentation Context Table for Structured Reports					
Comprehensive Structured Report	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.33	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None

Exam save operation also sends a Storage Commitment Request, with the following proposed presentation context. The result from the SCP is expected on another association for the Storage Commitment result.

Presentation Context Table Proposed by AE Vivid S5 for Activity Exam save Storage Commit Request

Presentation Context Table Proposed by AE Vivid S5 for Activity Exam save Storage Commit Request					
Abstract Syntax		**Transfer Syntax**		**Role**	**Extended Negotiation**
Name	**UID**	**Name List**	**UID List**		
Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.1.20.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None

2.3.1.2.1.2.1 SOP Specific DICOM Conformance Statement for All Storage SOP Classes

For Storage and Storage Commitment SOP classes, all status codes with status Refused or Error (and unknown status codes) are treated as failures and terminate the association and operation. On a failure, the request will be put in a holding queue for the user to manually retry the request. All status codes with status Warning or Success are treated as successes.

Vivid S5 may request storage commitment for all generated SOP Class UIDs:

Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage (Retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3
Ultrasound Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1
Ultrasound Image Storage (Retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6
Secondary Capture Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7
Comprehensive Structured Report	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.33

2.3.1.2.1.2.2 SOP Specific DICOM Conformance Statement for the Ultrasound and Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage SOP Classes

See Section 2.3.1.2.1.2.1 “SOP Specific DICOM Conformance Statement for All Storage SOP Classes” for details on general Storage Service SCU processing also applicable to the Ultrasound Image Storage SOP Classes.

Vivid S5 does not support the encoding of curves.

2.3.1.2.1.2.3 SOP Specific DICOM Conformance Statement for the Comprehensive Structured Reporting Storage SOP Class

See Section 2.3.1.2.1.2.1 “SOP Specific DICOM Conformance Statement for All Storage SOP Classes” for details on general Storage Service SCU processing also applicable to the Structured Reporting Storage SOP Classes.

The Vivid S5 supports creation and transmission of Structured Reporting SOP Instances referencing Instances of the following Storage SOP Classes:

STORAGE SOP CLASSES SUPPORTED FOR CREATION AND TRANSMISSION OF STRUCTURED REPORTS

SOP Class Name	SOP Class UID
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1
Ultrasound Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1
Comprehensive Structured Report Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.33

The Vivid S5 AE includes attributes in the Comprehensive Structured Report as described in Section 7.4.

2.3.1.2.1.2.4 SOP Specific DICOM Conformance Statement for the Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class SCU

The Vivid S5 uses DICOM network storage services to transfer SOP Instances which are to be committed.
Vivid S5 sends the N-ACTION primitive (Storage Commitment Request) after successful exam save to a DICOM Storage SCP. Accordingly, one SOP Instance in any individual request

The association for the N-ACTION is disconnected after processing the response. Thus, the N-EVENT-REPORT must be sent on a separate association.

The Vivid S5 may request Storage Commitment for Instances of any of the Composite SOP Classes it supports as an SCU (see Section 2.3.1.2.1.2.1 SOP Specific DICOM Conformance Statement for All Storage SOP Classes).

The Referenced Study Component Sequence Attribute is not supported.

The Transaction UID is valid for two days. If no answer is received, the request will be removed without warning the user.

The optional Storage Media File-Set ID & UID Attributes in the N-ACTION are not supported.

All status codes with status Warning or Success are treated as successes. If a successful answer is received, the request will be removed without warning the user.

If a non-successful answer or unknown status code is received, the request will be left in the holding queue, the request can be remove by the user manually (only) or the user may manually retry the request.

If no answer is received, the request will be removed without warning the user after two days.

In case of no success the application will not do anything with the images or SR objects.

The Storage Commitment Information Object is described in Section 10.1.

If a Storage Commitment N-EVENT-REPORT is received on the Association initiated by this Application Entity, it will not be processed.

2.3.1.2.2 Real-World Activity 'Echo' Operation

2.3.1.2.2.1 Associated Real-World Activity

The user may initiate a DICOM Verification Request in the Config screen.

Associations will be released upon the receipt of each C-ECHO confirmation.

Upon success association the CONFIG icon will be changed (user acknowledge).

In the event that the SCP does not respond, the operation will time out, close the association and inform the user.

2.3.1.2.2.2 Proposed Presentation Context Table

Presentation Context Table – Proposed by AE Vivid S5 for Activity Echo					
Abstract Syntax		**Transfer Syntax**		**Role**	**Extended Negotiation**
Name	**UID**	**Name List**	**UID List**		
Verification SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.1.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None

2.3.1.2.3 Real-World Activity 'Worklist Query' Operation

2.3.1.2.3.1 Associated Real-World Activity

The user may initiate a DICOM Worklist Query in Search screen, which will send a C-FIND-RQ to the Worklist SCP.

Associations will be released upon the receipt of C-FIND-RSP confirmation.

2.3.1.2.3.2 Proposed Presentation Context Tables

Presentation Context Table – Proposed by AE Vivid S5 for Activity Worklist Query					
Abstract Syntax		**Transfer Syntax**		**Role**	**Extended Negotiation**
Name	**UID**	**Name List**	**UID List**		
Modality Worklist Information Model - FIND	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.31	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None

2.3.1.2.3.2.1 SOP Specific DICOM Conformance Statement for the Modality Worklist Information Model - FIND SOP Class

All status codes with status Refused or Error (and unknown status codes) are treated as failures and terminate the association and operation. On a failure, the user will be informed and the last successful query will be used as Worklist. All status codes with status Warning or Success are treated as successes.

The Vivid S5 includes matching keys in the Modality Worklist queries as described in Section 8.4.

2.3.1.2.4 Real-World Activity 'Image Store/End exam' Operation

2.3.1.2.4.1 Associated Real-World Activity

The Modality Performed Procedure Step messages are sent when the first image is acquired for an exam and when the exam is ended (for the case where there are no images or results, the N-CREATE is sent when the exam is ended). Vivid S5 sends N-SET after the exam is ended. For an exam with saved images or results, the N-SET will be sent with status COMPLETED and it will include all acquired image and result UIDs.
For an exam without saved images or results, the N-SET will be sent with status DISCONTINUED.

DICOM SR is generated at end exam. N-Set will include these SR objects.

2.3.1.2.4.2 Proposed Presentation Context Table

PRESENTATION CONTEXT TABLE FOR ACTIVITY IMAGE STORE/END EXAM

Presentation Context Table – Proposed by AE Vivid S5 for Activity Image Store/End exam					
Abstract Syntax		**Transfer Syntax**		**Role**	**Extended Negotiation**
Name	**UID**	**Name List**	**UID List**		
Modality Performed Procedure Step SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.3.1.2.3.3	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None

2.3.1.2.4.2.1 SOP Specific DICOM Conformance Statement for Modality Performed Procedure Step SOP Class

For this SOP class, all status codes with status Refused or Error (and unknown status codes) are treated as failures and terminate the association and operation. All status codes with status Warning or Success are treated as successes.

The Vivid S5 AE includes attributes in the Modality Performed Procedure Step N-CREATE and N-SET as described in Section 9.2 . The mapping from Worklist attributes or from user interface is also described in Section 9.2.

2.3.1.2.5 Real-World Activity 'Image Print' Operation

2.3.1.2.5.1 Associated Real-World Activity

Upon a request by the operator, print jobs will be sent to a DICOM Print SCP. If an error occurs during the transmission, the current association is released and a new association initiated. The maximum number of retries is configurable.

2.3.1.2.5.2 Proposed Presentation Context Tables

Presentation Context Table - Proposed by AE Vivid S5 for Activity Image Print					
Abstract Syntax		**Transfer Syntax**		**Role**	**Extended Negotiation**
Name	**UID**	**Name List**	**UID List**		
Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.9	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Basic Color Print Management Meta SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.18	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None

2.3.1.2.5.2.1 SOP Specific DICOM Conformance Statement for all Print Management SOP Classes

All status codes with status Refused or Error (and unknown status codes) are treated as failures and terminate the association and operation. All status codes with status Warning or Success are treated as successes.

2.3.1.2.5.2.2 SOP Specific DICOM Conformance Statement for Basic Grayscale and Color Print Management SOP Classes

The Vivid S5 uses the following DIMSE services of the supported SOP Classes:

SOP Class	SOP Class UID	DIMSE Service Element	SCU Usage
Basic Film Session	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.1	N-CREATE	Used
		N-SET	Not Used
		N-DELETE	Not Used
		N-ACTION	Not Used
Basic Film Box	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.2	N-CREATE	Used
		N-ACTION	Used
		N-DELETE	Used
		N-SET	Not Used
Printer	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.16	N-EVENT-REPORT	Used
		N-GET	Used
Basic Grayscale Image Box	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.4	N-SET	Used
Basic Color Image Box	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.4.1	N-SET	Used

The Vivid S5 includes data elements in the SOP Instances with associated value sets as described in Section 12 PRINT Management Implementation

2.3.1.2.6 Real-World Activity 'Exam Query/Retrieve' Operation

2.3.1.2.6.1 Associated Real-World Activity

The user may initiate a DICOM Exam Query in Search screen, which will send a C-FIND-RQ to the Query/Retrieve SCP. Associations will be released upon the receipt of C-FIND-RSP confirmation.

The user may then select an examination to be retrieved, using the C-MOVE-RQ command to the Query/Retrieve SCP. The result from the SCP is expected on another association for the retrieved examinations.

2.3.1.2.6.2 Proposed Presentation Context Tables

Presentation Context Table –Proposed by AE Vivid S5 for Activitues Study Root Query/Retrieve FIND and MOVE					
Abstract Syntax		**Transfer Syntax**		**Role**	**Extended Negotiation**
Name	**UID**	**Name List**	**UID List**		
Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - FIND	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None
Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - MOVE	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.2.2.2	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None

2.3.1.2.6.2.1 SOP Specific DICOM Conformance Statement for Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - FIND SOP Classes

All status codes with status Refused or Error (and unknown status codes) are treated as failures and terminate the association and operation.
All status codes with status Warning or Success are treated as successes.

Vivid S5 will only support hierarchical query.

For specification of query see section 13.

2.3.1.2.6.2.2 SOP Specific DICOM Conformance Statement for Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model - MOVE SOP Classes

All status codes with status Refused or Error (and unknown status codes) are treated as failures and terminate the association and operation.
All status codes with status Warning or Success are treated as successes.

2.3.1.3 Association Acceptance Policy

The AE accepts an association when Vivid S5 receives an N-EVENT-REPORT from a Storage Commitment request, a Verification Request from another network device or a C-STORE request as part of a Query/Retrieve operation.

2.3.1.3.1 Real-World Activity 'Echo' operation

2.3.1.3.1.1 Associated Real-World Activity

An incoming Verification Request will cause the AE to accept the association and respond with a Verification Response.

2.3.1.3.1.2 Accepted Presentation Context Table

Presentation Context Table - Accepted for Verification					
Abstract Syntax		**Transfer Syntax**		**Role**	**Extended Negotiation**
Name	**UID**	**Name List**	**UID List**		
Verification SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.1.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCP	None

2.3.1.3.1.2.1 SOP Specific DICOM Conformance Statement for Verify SOP Class

The AE provides standard conformance to the Verification SOP Class as an SCP

2.3.1.3.1.3 Presentation Context Acceptance Criterion

No criterion.

2.3.1.3.1.4 Transfer Syntax Selection Policies

The selected transfer syntax is based on the proposed transfer syntax list. The priority order is Explicit VR Little Endian, Explicit VR Big Endian and Implicit VR Little Endian.

2.3.1.3.2 Real-World Activity 'Exam Query/Retrieve' Operation

2.3.1.3.2.1 Associated Real-World Activity

If the user has initiated a retrieve by a C-MOVE-RQ, the AE will accept associations for C-STORE-RQs. The images will be stored locally.

2.3.1.3.2.2 Accepted Presentation Context Table

Presentation Context Table - Accepted for Retrieve Sub-Operations (i.e. Storage)					
Abstract Syntax		**Transfer Syntax**		**Role**	**Extended Negotiation**
Name	**UID**	**Name List**	**UID List**		
Ultrasound Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1	JPEG Baseline coding Process 1 Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian Run Length Encoding, RLE	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	SCP	None
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1	JPEG Baseline coding Process 1 Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian Run Length Encoding, RLE	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	SCP	None
Ultrasound Image Storage (retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6	JPEG Baseline coding Process 1 Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian Run Length Encoding, RLE	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	SCP	None
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage (retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3	JPEG Baseline coding Process 1 Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian Run Length Encoding, RLE	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	SCP	None
Secondary Capture Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7	JPEG Baseline coding Process 1 Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian Run Length Encoding, RLE	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5	SCP	None

2.3.1.3.2.2.1 SOP Specific DICOM Conformance Statement for Storage SOP Classes

The AE provides standard conformance to the Storage SOP Classes as an SCP. The port number used is configured in Config screen. No coercion is applied. Below are all possible status codes, which Vivid S5 would send upon storage request.

Service Status	Status Code	Conditions
Failed	Cxxx	Processing Error
Success	0000	SOP Instance is stored successfully

The Vivid S5 provides Level 2 (FULL) Conformance, and stores all standard and private data elements of received SOP Instances.

Vivid S5 does not support the encoding of curves.

2.3.1.3.2.3 Presentation Context Acceptance Criterion

No criterion.

2.3.1.3.2.4 Transfer Syntax Selection Policies

The selected transfer syntax is based on the proposed transfer syntax list. The priority order is JPEG Baseline Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian and Run Length Encoding, RLE.

2.3.1.3.3 Real-World Activity 'Exam save' Operation

2.3.1.3.3.1 Associated Real-World Activity

Vivid S5 will only listen for an N-EVENT-REPORT (Storage Commitment Result) from a Storage Commitment SCP in a new association.

2.3.1.3.3.2 Accepted Presentation Context Table

Presentation Context Table – Accepted					
Abstract Syntax		**Transfer Syntax**		**Role**	**Extended Negotiation**
Name	**UID**	**Name List**	**UID List**		
Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class	1.2.840.10008.1.20.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Big Endian Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2	SCU	None

2.3.1.3.3.2.1 SOP Specific DICOM Conformance Statement for the Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class SCU

Vivid S5 will only accept the SCU role (which must be proposed via SCP/SCU Role Selection Negotiation) within a Presentation Context for the Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class.
The result from the SCP is expected on another association for the Storage Commitment result.

The Vivid S5 behavior after receiving an N-EVENT-REPORT (Storage Commitment Result) is described in Section 10.1.4. Below are all possible status codes which Vivid S5 would send upon N-EVENT-REPORT request as EVENT-REPORT response.

Service Status	Status Code	Further Meaning or condition
Failed	0110H	Processing Error.
Success	0000	Store operation is successful.

2.4 COMMUNICATION PROFILES

2.4.1 Supported Communication Stacks

The DICOM Upper Layer Protocol is supported using TCP/IP, as specified in DICOM PS3.8.

The TCP/IP stack is inherited from the product's operating system. Please refer to product documentation for more information.

2.4.2 Physical Media Support

The product is provided with a 10, 100 Mb/s and 1Gb/s auto-sensing Ethernet interface. Additional or alternate network interfaces may be available.

Note: *For more information about the Physical Media available on the product, please refer to the Product Data Sheet.*

2.4.3 Additional Protocols

DHCP – is enabled as a client. It's inherited from the product's operating system.

2.4.4 IPv4 and IPv6 Support

The product does only support IPv4.

2.5 EXTENSIONS / SPECIALIZATIONS/ PRIVATIZATIONS

2.5.1 Standard Extended / Specialized / Private SOP Classes

2.5.1.1 Standard Extended SOP Classes

The product provides Standard Extended Conformance to all supported SOP Classes, through the inclusion of additional Type 3 Standard Elements and Private Data Elements. The extensions are defined in Section 2.5.2 bellow.

2.5.1.2 Private SOP Class

There are no Private SOP Classes supported by the product.

2.5.2 Private Data Elements

If so configured, the product will send ultrasound raw data information in private data elements designated by the Private Creator element:

Element Name	Tag	VR	VM	Description
Private Creator	7FE1,00xx	LO	1	GEMS_Ultrasound_MovieGroup_001

This means that all private tags starting with 7FE1,xx will belong to the GEMS_Ultrasound_MovieGroup_001.

If so configured, the product will send preview image in private data elements designated by the Private Creator element:

Element Name	Tag	VR	VM	Description
Private Creator	6003,00xx	LO	1	GEMS_Ultrasound_ImageGroup_001

This means that all private tags starting with 6003,xx will belong to the GEMS_Ultrasound_ImageGroup_001.

If so configured, the product will send exam information in private data elements designated by the Private Creator element:

Element Name	Tag	VR	VM	Description
Private Creator	6005,00xx	LO	1	GEMS_Ultrasound_ExamGroup_001

This means that all private tags starting with 6005,xx will belong to the GEMS_Ultrasound_ExamGroup_001.

2.6 CONFIGURATION

2.6.1 AE Title/Presentation Address Mapping

The Local AE title is configurable through the Config screen.

2.6.2 Configurable Parameters

Network:

- Local IP address
- Local port number (default 104)
- Local IP netmask
- Local routing table information

Local:

- Local AE Title

Verification:

- The AE Title, IP address and port number of the SCP
- Max retries, Retry interval, Timeout

Modality Worklist:

- The AE Title, IP address and port number of the SCP
- Max retries, Retry interval, Timeout
- Disabling/enabling and setting constant values for query fields
- Maximum number of downloaded entries

Storage:

- The AE Title, IP address and port number of the SCP
- Max retries, Retry interval, Timeout
- Enable/disable raw data
- Frame rate reduction
- Enable/disable multi-frame
- Compression selections
- Color support
- Association strategies: one association per image or one association per exam
- Enable/disable results (SR).
- Enable/disable private data elements in results (SR).
- Enable/disable “Signed Doppler Velocities” in results (SR).
- Enable/disable “Use older SR version”.
- Selection of SR version (when “Use older SR version” is enabled).

Modality Performed Procedure Step:

- The AE Title, IP address and port number of the SCP
- Max retries, Retry interval, Timeout

Storage Commitment:

- The AE Title, IP address and port number of the SCP
- Max retries, Retry interval, Timeout

Print:

- The AE Title, IP address and port number of the SCP
- Max retries, Retry interval, Timeout
- Configuration for each job according to attribute description in Section 12 of this document.

Query/Retrieve:

- The AE Title, IP address and port number of the SCP
- Max retries, Retry interval, Timeout
- Disabling/enabling and setting constant values for query fields
- Maximum number of downloaded entries

Note: All configurations must be performed by a GE Field Engineer.

2.7 SUPPORT OF EXTENDED CHARACTER SETS

Vivid S5 will support the ISO_IR 100 (ISO 8859-1:1987 Latin alphabet N 1. supplementary set) as extended character set. Any incoming SOP instance that is encoded using another extended character set will not be displayed.

2.8 CODES AND CONTROLLED TERMINOLOGY

2.8.1 Fixed Coded Terminology

The product uses the fixed (non-configurable, non-extensible) coded terminology in SR Document attributes, as described in Section 6 Secondary Capture Information Object Implementation

Introduction

This section specifies the use of the DICOM SC Image IOD to represent the information included in SC images produced by this implementation. Corresponding attributes are conveyed using the module construct.

2.9 VIVID S5 MAPPING OF DICOM ENTITIES

The Vivid S5 maps DICOM Information Entities to local Information Entities in the product's database and user interface.

TABLE 6-1
MAPPING OF DICOM ENTITIES TO VIVID S5 ENTITIES

DICOM	Vivid S5 Entity
Patient	Patient
Study	Exam
Series	Exam
Image	Image
Frame	Not Applicable

2.10 IOD MODULE TABLE

Within an entity of the DICOM SC IOD, attributes are grouped into related set of attributes. A set of related attributes is termed a module. A module facilitates the understanding of the semantics concerning the attributes and how the attributes are related with each other. A module grouping does not infer any encoding of information into datasets.

Table 6-2 identifies the defined modules within the entities, which comprise the DICOM SC IOD. Modules are identified by Module Name.

See DICOM Part 3 for a complete definition of the entities, modules, and attributes.

TABLE 6-2
SC IMAGE IOD MODULES

Entity Name	Module Name	Usage	Reference
Patient	Patient	Used	4.4.1.1
	Clinical Trial Subject	Not used	N/A
Study	General Study	Used	4.4.2.1
	Patient Study	Used	4.4.2.2
	Clinical Trial Study	Not used	N/A
Series	General Series	Used	4.4.3.1
	Clinical Trial Series	Not used	N/A
Equipment	General Equipment	Used	4.4.4.1
	SC Equipment	Used	6.4.1.1.1
Image	General Image	Used	4.4.5.1
	Image Pixel	Used	4.4.5.2
	Device	Not used	N/A
	SC Image	Used	6.4.2.1
	Overlay Plane	Not used	N/A
	Modality LUT	Not used	N/A
	VOI LUT	Used	4.4.5.7
	SOP Common	Used	4.4.5.8

2.11 INFORMATION MODULE DEFINITIONS

Please refer to DICOM Standard Part 3 (Information Object Definitions) for a description of each of the entities and modules contained within the SC Information Object.

The following modules are included to convey Enumerated Values, Defined Terms, and Optional Attributes supported. Type 1 & Type 2 Attributes are also included for completeness and to define what values they may take and where these values are obtained. It should be noted that they are the same ones as defined in the DICOM Standard Part 3 (Information Object Definitions). Also note that Attributes not present in tables are not supported.

2.11.1 SC Modules

This Section describes SC Equipment, and Image Modules. These Modules contain attributes that are specific to SC Image IOD.

2.11.1.1.1 SC Equipment Module

This Module describes equipment used to convert images into a DICOM format.

TABLE 6-3
SC EQUIPMENT MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Use
Conversion Type	(0008,0064)	1	Set to WSD = Workstation
Modality	(0008,0060)	3	Defined Value “US” used.
Secondary Capture Device ID	(0018,1010)	3	Defined Value “Vivid S5”
Secondary Capture Device Manufacturer	(0018,1016)	3	Implementation defined string “GE Vingmed Ultrasound”
Secondary Capture Device Manufacturer's Model Name	(0018,1018)	3	Implementation defined string “Vivid S5”
Secondary Capture Device Software Version	(0018,1019)	3	Is set to Vivid S5 software version
Video Image Format Acquired	(0018,1022)	3	Not used
Digital Image Format Acquired	(0018,1023)	3	Not used

2.11.2 Image Entity Modules

2.11.2.1 SC Image Module

The table in this Section contains IOD attributes that describe SC images.

TABLE 6-4
SC IMAGE MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Date of Secondary Capture	(0018,1012)	3	Image capture date
Time of Secondary Capture	(0018,1014)	3	Image capture time

Comprehensive Structured Report Information Object Implementation.

2.11.3 Mapped Coded Terminology

The product maps, without change, coded terminology values supplied in Modality Worklist Scheduled Procedure Steps into Image SOP Instance and Modality Performed Procedure Step attributes, as described in Section 4 US Information Object Implementation

2.11.4 Configurable Coded Terminology

None defined.

2.12 SECURITY PROFILES

The product does not conform to any defined DICOM Security Profiles.

It is assumed that the product is used within a secured environment. It is assumed that a secured environment includes at a minimum:

1. Firewall or router protections to ensure that only approved external hosts have network access to the product.
2. Firewall or router protections to ensure that the product only has network access to approved external hosts and services.
3. Any communications with external hosts and services outside the locally secured environment use appropriate secure network channels (such as a Virtual Private Network (VPN)).

2.13 GRAYSCALE IMAGE CONSISTENCY

None.

3. MEDIA STORAGE CONFORMANCE STATEMENT

3.1 INTRODUCTION

This section of the DICOM conformance statement specifies the Vivid S5 compliance to DICOM requirements for **Media Interchange**. It details the DICOM Media Storage Application Profiles and roles that are supported by this product.

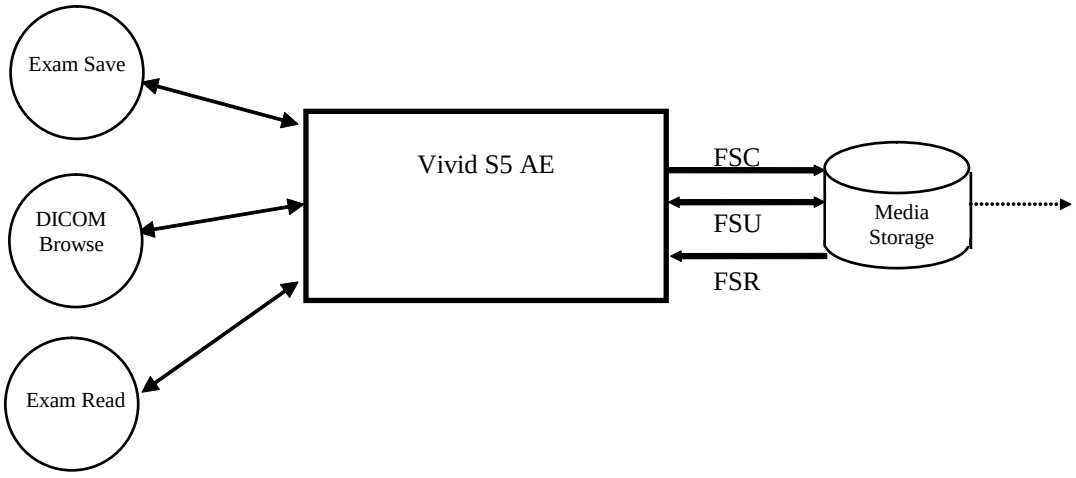
Vivid S5 is able to export images and results to DICOM media, browse DICOM media or read images from DICOM media.

3.2 IMPLEMENTATION MODEL

3.2.1 Application Data Flow Diagram

The media interchange application model for the Vivid S5 is shown in the following Illustration :

ILLUSTRATION 3–1
MEDIA INTERCHANGE MODEL



Vivid S5 can initialize Media by acting as an FSC to create a new DICOM File-set on Media as stated in 3.3.1. The SOP instances written to media must be one of the instances supported by Vivid S5. A pre-existing File-set will be updated with the information in DICOM files copied to media.

3.2.2 Functional Definition of AE's

Vivid S5 can perform these functions:

- Create a new DICOM File-set on media
- Update DICOM File-set by adding new SOP instances to the File-set

- Read information and images from the existing File-set

3.2.3 Sequencing of Real-World Activities

None applicable

3.2.4 File Meta Information Options (See PS3.10)

The File Meta-Information for this implementation is:

File Meta-Information Version	**1**
Vivid S5 Implementation UID	**1.2.840.113619.6.299**
Implementation Version Name	**VIVIDS5_12**

Note: The Implementation Version Name and UID may change in the future without modification of this document.

3.3 AE SPECIFICATIONS

3.3.1 Vivid S5 AE Specification

The Vivid S5 Application Entity provides standard conformance to DICOM Interchange Option of the Media Storage Service Class. The Application Profiles and roles are listed below; the standard profiles are augmented with Secondary Capture images and SRs. Note that in one case (see 4.4.5.5 US Region Calibration Module), the multi-frame image will be sent without region calibration (i.e. AUG-US-ID-MF-XXX).

Supported Application Profile	Real World Activity	Role	Description
AUG-US-SC-SF-CDR, AUG-US-SC-SF-MOD650, AUG-US-SC-SF-MOD12, AUG-US-SC-SF-MOD23, AUG-US-SC-MF-CDR, AUG-US-SC-MF-MOD650, AUG-US-SC-MF-MOD12, AUG-US-SC-MF-MOD23	Exam save	FSR/ FSC/ FSU	Interchange
	Browse	FSR	Interchange
	Exam Read	FSR	Interchange
AUG-US-SC-SF-DVD, AUG-US-SC-MF-DVD	Exam save	FSR/FSC	Interchange
	Browse	FSR	Interchange
	Exam Read	FSR	Interchange
STD-US-SC-SF-CDR, STD-US-SC-SF-MOD650, STD-US-SC-SF-MOD12, STD-US-SC-SF-MOD23, STD-US-SC-MF-CDR, STD-US-SC-MF-MOD650, STD-US-SC-MF-MOD12, STD-US-SC-MF-MOD23	Browse /Read	FSR	Interchange
STD-US-SC-SF-DVD, STD-US-SC-MF-DVD	Browse /Read	FSR	Interchange

3.3.1.1 File Meta Information for the Vivid S5 Application Entity

The Source Application Entity is set from the Vivid S5 local AE title. The local AE is configurable.

Following are the default value set in the File Meta Information for this AE Title:

Source Application Entity Title	VIVIDS5_12

Vivid S5 BT 12 Implementation UID	1.2.840.113619.6.299

3.3.1.2 Real-World Activities for the Vivid S5 Application Entity

3.3.1.2.1 Real-World Activity "Exam save"

"Exam save" saves a DICOM SOP instance to media and merge new data into DICOM File Set, i.e if a patient record already exists then the Vivid S5 will not create a new directory but rather merge into the patient data by adding a new study

As a FSU, we support resynchronization of the DICOMDIR, by activating the 'Repair DicomDir' function from our Configuration screen (Config).

3.3.1.2.1.1 Media Storage Application Profile for the RWA "Exam save":

For the list of Application Profiles invoked by this AE for "Exam save" Real-World Activity, see the Table in Section 3.3.1 "Vivid S5 AE Specification" where the table describing the profiles and real-world activities is defined.

3.3.1.2.1.1.1 Options for STD-GEN-CD and STD-GEN-DVD-RAM Application Profile

Following are the SOP Classes supported by the Real-World Activity "Exam save":

Information Object Definition	SOP Class UID	Transfer Syntax	Transfer Syntax UID
DICOM Media Storage Directory	1.2.840.10008.1.3.10	Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Run Length Encoding, RLE JPEG Baseline	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50
Ultrasound Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1	Explicit VR Little Endian Run Length Encoding, RLE JPEG Baseline	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50
Secondary Capture Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7	Explicit VR Little Endian Run Length Encoding, RLE JPEG Baseline	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.5 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50
Comprehensive Structured Report	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.33	Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1

3.3.1.2.2 Real-World Activity "DICOM Browse"

DICOM Browse is activated when the user searches for an exam in Search screen.

3.3.1.2.2.1 Media Storage Application Profile for the Real-World Activity "DICOM Browse"

For the list of Application Profiles invoked by this AE for "DICOM Browse" Real-World Activity, see the Table in Section 3.3.1 "Vivid S5 AE Specification".

3.3.1.2.2.1.1 Options

Following are the SOP Classes supported by the Real-World Activity DICOM Browse:

Information Object Definition	SOP Class UID	Transfer Syntax	Transfer Syntax UID
DICOM Media Storage Directory	1.2.840.10008.1.3.10	Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1	Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2
		Run Length Encoding, RLE	1.2.840.10008.1.2.5
		JPEG Baseline	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage(retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3	Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2
		Run Length Encoding, RLE	1.2.840.10008.1.2.5
		JPEG Baseline	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50
Ultrasound Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1	Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2
		Run Length Encoding, RLE	1.2.840.10008.1.2.5
		JPEG Baseline	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50
Ultrasound Image Storage (retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6	Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2
		Run Length Encoding, RLE	1.2.840.10008.1.2.5
		JPEG Baseline	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50
Secondary Capture Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7	Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1

		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2
		Run Length Encoding, RLE	1.2.840.10008.1.2.5
		JPEG Baseline	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50

3.3.1.2.3 Real-World Activity "Exam read"

"Exam Read" reads and displays a DICOM SOP instance from media.

3.3.1.2.3.1 Media Storage Application Profile for the Real-World Activity "Exam read "

For the list of Application Profiles invoked by this AE for "Exam Read" Real-World Activity, see the Table in Section 3.3.1 "Vivid S5 AE Specification".

3.3.1.2.3.1.1 Options

Following are the SOP Classes supported by the Exam read Real-World Activity:

Information Object Definition	SOP Class UID	Transfer Syntax	Transfer Syntax UID
DICOM Media Storage Directory	1.2.840.10008.1.3.10	Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1	Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2
		Run Length Encoding, RLE	1.2.840.10008.1.2.5
		JPEG Baseline	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage(retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3	Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2
		Run Length Encoding, RLE	1.2.840.10008.1.2.5
		JPEG Baseline	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50
Ultrasound Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1	Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2
		Run Length Encoding, RLE	1.2.840.10008.1.2.5
		JPEG Baseline	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50
Ultrasound Image Storage (retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6	Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1

		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2
		Run Length Encoding, RLE	1.2.840.10008.1.2.5
		JPEG Baseline	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50
Secondary Capture Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7	Explicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2.1
		Implicit VR Little Endian	1.2.840.10008.1.2
		Run Length Encoding, RLE	1.2.840.10008.1.2.5
		JPEG Baseline	1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50

3.4 AUGMENTED AND PRIVATE APPLICATION PROFILES

Vivid S5 creates Secondary Capture Image and SR Objects in addition to the objects defined in the application profiles.

For the real world activity "exam save", Application Profile augmentation is that both SC and SR objects created by the application are written (in addition to US and DICOMDIR); for RWA "DICOM browse" and "exam read", only SC objects are read/imported (in addition to US)

3.5 EXTENSIONS / SPECIALIZATIONS / PRIVATIZATIONS

3.5.1 Standard Extended / Specialized / Private SOP Classes

3.5.1.1 Standard Extended SOP Classes

The product provides Standard Extended Conformance to all supported SOP Classes, through the inclusion of additional Type 3 and Private Data Elements. The extensions are defined in Section 2.5.1.1

3.5.1.2 Private SOP Class

None.

3.5.2 Private Transfer Syntaxes

None.

3.6 CONFIGURATION

The following parameters are configurable:

- Location of DICOMDIR
- Read or Read/Write
- Enable/disable raw data
- Frame rate reduction
- Enable/disable multi-frame
- Compression selections
- Enable/disable results (SR).
- Enable/disable private data elements in results (SR).

- Enable/disable “Signed Doppler Velocities” in results (SR).
- Enable/disable “Use older SR version”.
- Selection of SR version (when “Use older SR version” is enabled).

3.7 SUPPORT OF EXTENDED CHARACTER SETS

Vivid S5 will support only the ISO_IR 100 (ISO 8859-1:1987 Latin alphabet N 1. supplementary set) as extended character sets. Any incoming SOP instance that is encoded using another extended character set will not be read.

4. US INFORMATION OBJECT IMPLEMENTATION

4.1 INTRODUCTION

This section specifies the use of the DICOM US Image IOD to represent the information included in US images produced by this implementation. Corresponding attributes are conveyed using the module construct.

4.2 VIVID S5 MAPPING OF DICOM ENTITIES

The Vivid S5 maps DICOM Information Entities to local Information Entities in the product's database and user interface.

TABLE 4-1
MAPPING OF DICOM ENTITIES TO VIVID S5 ENTITIES

DICOM	Vivid S5 Entity
Patient	Patient
Study	Exam
Series	Exam
Image	Image
Curve	Not used

4.3 IOD MODULE TABLE

Within an entity of the DICOM US IOD, attributes are grouped into related set of attributes. A set of related attributes is termed a module. A module facilitates the understanding of the semantics concerning the attributes and how the attributes are related with each other. A module grouping does not infer any encoding of information into data sets.

Table 4-2 identifies the defined modules within the entities, which comprise the DICOM US IOD. Modules are identified by Module Name.

See DICOM Part 3 for a complete definition of the entities, modules, and attributes.

Only the single frame US Image IOD is described here.

TABLE 4-2
US IMAGE IOD MODULES

Entity Name	Module Name	Usage	Reference
Patient	Patient	Used	4.4.1.1
	Clinical Trial Subject	Not Used	N/A
Study	General Study	Used	4.4.2.1
	Patient Study	Used	4.4.2.2
	Clinical Trial Study	Not Used	N/A
Series	General Series	Used	4.4.3.1
	Clinical Trial Series	Not Used	N/A
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference	Not Used	N/A
	Synchronization	Not Used	N/A
Equipment	General Equipment	Used	4.4.4.1
Image	General Image	Used	4.4.5.1
	Image Pixel	Used	4.4.5.2
	Contrast/Bolus	Used if contrast media was used in this image	4.4.5.3
	Palette Color Lookup Table	Used if photometric Interpretation (0028,0004) has a value of PALETTE COLOR	4.4.5.4
	Device	Not Used	N/A
	US Region Calibration	Used	4.4.5.5
	US Image	Used	4.4.5.6
	Overlay Plane	Not Used	N/A
	VOI LUT	Used	4.4.5.7
	SOP Common	Used	4.4.5.8

4.4 INFORMATION MODULE DEFINITIONS

Please refer to DICOM Standard Part 3 (Information Object Definitions) for a description of each of the entities and modules contained within the US Information Object.

The following modules are included to convey Enumerated Values, Defined Terms, and Optional Attributes supported. Type 1 & Type 2 Attributes are also included for completeness and to define what values they may take and where these values are obtained. It should be noted that they are the same ones as defined in the DICOM Standard Part 3 (Information Object Definitions).

Also note that attributes not present in tables are not supported.

4.4.1 Patient Entity Modules

4.4.1.1 Patient Module

This section specifies the Attributes of the Patient that describe and identify the Patient who is the subject of a diagnostic Study. This Module contains Attributes of the patient that are needed for diagnostic interpretation of the Image and are common for all studies performed on the patient.

TABLE 4-3
PATIENT MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Patient's Name	(0010,0010)	2	May be entered from User Interface. Patient name compose from patient's last name and patient's first name each limited by the application to 31 characters, there is no limitation on duplicate name. Taken from worklist if it is there.
Patient ID	(0010,0020)	2	May be entered from User Interface. Taken from worklist if it is there.
Patient's Birth Date	(0010,0030)	2	May be entered from User Interface. Taken from worklist if it is there.
Patient's Sex	(0010,0040)	2	May be entered from User Interface. Taken from worklist if it is there.
Referenced Patient Sequence	(0008,1120)	3	Taken from worklist if it is there. (Not used in SR Documents.)
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	Taken from worklist if it is there. (Not used in SR Documents.)
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	Taken from worklist if it is there. (Not used in SR Documents.)
Patient's Birth Time	(0010,0032)	3	Taken from worklist if it is there.
Other Patient Ids	(0010,1000)	3	May be entered from User Interface. Taken from worklist if it is there.
Other Patient Names	(0010,1001)	3	Not used
Ethnic Group	(0010,2160)	3	Taken from worklist if it is there.
Patient Comments	(0010,4000)	3	Taken from worklist if it is there.

4.4.2 Study Entity Modules

The following Study IE Modules are common to all Composite Image IODs, which reference the Study IE. These modules contain Attributes of the patient and study that are needed for diagnostic interpretation of the image.

4.4.2.1 General Study Module

This section specifies the attributes that describe and identify the Study performed upon the Patient.

TABLE 4-4
GENERAL STUDY MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Study Instance UID	(0020,000D)	1	Uniquely generated by the equipment. Taken from worklist if it is there.
Study Date	(0008,0020)	2	Is set to examination date
Study Time	(0008,0030)	2	Is set to examination time
Referring Physician's Name	(0008,0090)	2	May be entered from User Interface. Taken from worklist if it is there.
Study ID	(0020,0010)	2	May be entered from User Interface. Taken from worklist if it is there (from Requested Procedure Id)
Accession Number	(0008,0050)	2	May be entered from User Interface. Taken from worklist if it is there.
Study Description	(0008,1030)	3	May be entered from User Interface. Taken from worklist if it is there (from Requested Procedure Description).
Physician(s) of Record	(0008,1048)	3	Taken from worklist if it is there (from Names of Intended Recipients of Result)
Name of Physician(s) Reading Study	(0008,1060)	3	Not used
Referenced Study Sequence	(0008,1110)	3	Taken from worklist if it is there. (Not used in SR Documents.)
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	Taken from worklist if it is there. (Not used in SR Documents.)
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	Taken from worklist if it is there. (Not used in SR Documents.)

4.4.2.2 Patient Study Module

This section defines attributes that provide information about the Patient at the time that the Study was performed.

TABLE 4-5
PATIENT STUDY MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Admitting Diagnoses Description	(0008,1080)	3	Not used
Patient's Age	(0010,1010)	3	Not used
Patient's Size	(0010,1020)	3	May be entered from User Interface. Taken from worklist if it is there.
Patient's Weight	(0010,1030)	3	May be entered from User Interface. Taken from worklist if it is there.
Occupation	(0010,2180)	3	Not used
Additional Patient’s History	(0010,21B0)	3	May be entered from User Interface (in Referral reason). Taken from worklist if it is there.
Admission ID	(0038,0010)	3	Taken from worklist if it is there.

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Issuer of Admission ID	(0038,0011)	3	Taken from worklist if it is there.

4.4.3 Series Entity Modules

The following Series IE Modules are common to all Composite Image IODs, which reference the Series IE.

4.4.3.1 General Series Module

This section specifies the attributes that identify and describe general information about the Series within a Study.

TABLE 4-6
GENERAL SERIES MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Modality	(0008,0060)	1	Defined Term "US" used.
Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)	1	Uniquely generated by the equipment
Series Number	(0020,0011)	2	Internal number which is incremented for each new series within a study.
Laterality	(0020,0060)	2C	Not used
Series Date	(0008,0021)	3	Is set to Series date
Series Time	(0008,0031)	3	Is set to Series time
Performing Physicians' Name	(0008,1050)	3	May be entered from User Interface. Taken from worklist if it is there (from Scheduled Performing Physician's Name)
Protocol Name	(0018,1030)	3	Sent if image is acquired in a stress test.
Series Description	(0008,103E)	3	May be entered from User Interface (in Diagnosis).
Operator's Name	(0008,1070)	3	May be entered from User Interface. Default is login id.
Referenced Performed Procedure Step Sequence	(0008,1111)	3	Used if Modality Performed Procedure Step is enabled.
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	Used if Modality Performed Procedure Step is enabled.
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	Used if Modality Performed Procedure Step is enabled.
Body Part Examined	(0018,0015)	3	Not used
Patient Position	(0018,5100)	2C	Not used
Smallest Pixel Value in Series	(0028,0108)	3	Not used
Largest Pixel Value in Series	(0028,0109)	3	Not used
Request Attributes Sequence	(0040,0275)	3	Used if Modality Worklist is enabled.
>Requested Procedure ID	(0040,1001)	1C	Taken from worklist if it is there.
>Scheduled Procedure Step ID	(0040,0009)	1C	Taken from worklist if it is there.
>Scheduled Procedure Step Description	(0040,0007)	3	Taken from worklist if it is there.
>Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence	(0040,0008)	3	Taken from worklist if it is there.

>>Include 'Code Sequence Macro'			
Performed Procedure Step ID	(0040,0253)	3	Used if Modality Performed Procedure Step is enabled.
Performed Procedure Step Start Date	(0040,0244)	3	Used if Modality Performed Procedure Step is enabled.
Performed Procedure Step Start Time	(0040,0245)	3	Used if Modality Performed Procedure Step is enabled.
Performed Procedure Step Description	(0040,0254)	3	Used if Modality Performed Procedure Step is enabled.
Performed Protocol Code Sequence	(0040,0260)	3	Taken from worklist or selected protocol.
>Include 'Code Sequence Macro'			

4.4.4 Equipment Entity Modules

The following Equipment IE Module is common to all Composite Image IODs, which reference the Equipment IE.

4.4.4.1 General Equipment Module

This section specifies the attributes that identify and describe the piece of equipment, which produced a Series of Images.

TABLE 4-7
GENERAL EQUIPMENT MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Manufacturer	(0008,0070)	2	Is set to "GE Vingmed Ultrasound"
Institution Name	(0008,0080)	3	Is set to configured Institution Name.
Institution Address	(0008,0081)	3	Not used
Station Name	(0008,1010)	3	Is set to configured Station Name.
Institutional Department Name	(0008,1040)	3	May be entered from User Interface. Default is configured Department name.
Manufacturer's Model Name	(0008,1090)	3	Is set to "Vivid S5".
Device Serial Number	(0018,1000)	3	Not used
Software Versions	(0018,1020)	3	Is set to Vivid S5 software version
Spatial Resolution	(0018,1050)	3	Not used
Date of Last Calibration	(0018,1200)	3	Not used
Time of Last Calibration	(0018,1201)	3	Not used
Pixel Padding Value	(0028,0120)	3	Not used

4.4.5 Image Entity Modules

The following Image IE Modules are common to all Composite Image IODs, which reference the Image IE.

4.4.5.1 General Image Module

This section specifies the attributes that identify and describe an image within a particular series.

Note(*) Image Type values 5 - 11 are filled in with private terms according to selected Image settings

TABLE 4-8
GENERAL IMAGE MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Patient Orientation	(0020,0020)	2C	Sent with empty value.
Content Date	(0008,0023)	2C	Set from Image date
Content Time	(0008,0033)	2C	Set from Image time
Image Type	(0008,0008)	3	The first two values contain "ORIGINAL\PRIMARY" or "DERIVED\PRIMARY". Value 3 is always empty. Value 4 is a description of the mode. Values beyond this may be used for private data. (See Table 4-13 US IMAGE MODULE ATTRIBUTES)
Instance Number	(0020,0013)	3	Internal value which is incremented for each image within a series
Acquisition Number	(0020,0012)	3	Not used
Acquisition Date	(0008,0022)	3	Not used
Acquisition Time	(0008,0032)	3	Not used
Acquisition Datetime	(0008,002A)	3	Supported
Referenced Image Sequence	(0008,1140)	3	May be used for related images
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	
>Referenced Frame Number	(0008,1160)	3	Not used
Derivation Description	(0008,2111)	3	May contain additional derivation information if Image Type is DERIVED.
Source Image Sequence	(0008,2112)	3	May be used for source images
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	
>Referenced Frame Number	(0008,1160)	3	Not used
Images in Acquisition	(0020,1002)	3	Not used
Image Comments	(0020,4000)	3	May be used for description of the image
Quality Control Image	(0028,0300)	3	Not used

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Burned In Annotation	(0028,0301)	3	Used if identifying info is included in the image
Lossy Image Compression	(0028,2110)	3	Set to 01 if image is lossy compressed.
Lossy Image Compression Ratio	(0028,2112)	3	Used if lossy compressed.

4.4.5.1.1 Derivation Description and Source Image Sequence

May contain additional derivation information if Image Type is DERIVED.

4.4.5.2 Image Pixel Module

This section specified the attributes that describe the pixel data of the image.

TABLE 4-9
IMAGE PIXEL MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Samples per Pixel	(0028,0002)	1	Value of '1' if Photometric Interpretation element value has value "MONOCHROME2" or "PALETTE COLOR" (only for read) Value of '3' when Photometric Interpretation element value has value "RGB", "YBR_FULL" or "YBR_FULL_422"
Photometric Interpretation	(0028,0004)	1	Defined Values used: "MONOCHROME2", "RGB", "YBR_FULL", "YBR_FULL_422" or "PALETTE COLOR" (only for read)
Rows	(0028,0010)	1	Value depends on scanning mode and configuration setup
Columns	(0028,0011)	1	Value depends on scanning mode and configuration setup.
Bits Allocated	(0028,0100)	1	Value always = 0008H.
Bits Stored	(0028,0101)	1	Value always = 0008H.
High Bit	(0028,0102)	1	Value always = 0007H.
Pixel Representation	(0028,0103)	1	Defined Value '0' - unsigned integer.
Pixel Data	(7FE0,0010)	1	Pixel Data of image.

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Planar Configuration	(0028,0006)	1C	Enumerated value 0000H, color-by-pixel, if Photometric Interpretation element value has value 'RGB' (uncompressed) or if image is JPEG compressed. Enumerated value 0001H, color-by-plane if image is RLE compressed.
Pixel Aspect Ratio	(0028,0034)	1C	Not used
Smallest Image Pixel Value	(0028,0106)	3	Not used
Largest Image Pixel Value	(0028,0107)	3	Not used
Red Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor	(0028,1101)	1C	Only used when reading Palette images.
Green Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor	(0028,1102)	1C	Only used when reading Palette images.
Blue Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor	(0028,1103)	1C	Only used when reading Palette images.
Red Palette Color Lookup Table Data	(0028,1201)	1C	Only used when reading Palette images.
Green Palette Color Lookup Table Data	(0028,1202)	1C	Only used when reading Palette images.
Blue Palette Color Lookup Table Data	(0028,1203)	1C	Only used when reading Palette images.

4.4.5.3 Contrast/Bolus Module

This section specifies the attributes that describe the contrast /bolus used in the acquisition of the Image.

TABLE 4-10
CONTRAST/BOLUS MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Contrast/Bolus Agent	(0018,0010)	2	May be entered from User Interface.
Contrast/Bolus Agent Sequence	(0018,0012)	3	Not used
>Include 'Code Sequence Macro'			
Contrast/Bolus Route	(0018,1040)	3	Not used
Contrast/Bolus Administration Route Sequence	(0018,0014)	3	Not used
>Include 'Code Sequence Macro'			
>Additional Drug Sequence	(0018,002A)	3	Not used
>>Include 'Code Sequence Macro'			

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Contrast/Bolus Volume	(0018,1041)	3	Not used
Contrast/Bolus Start Time	(0018,1042)	3	Not used
Contrast/Bolus Stop Time	(0018,1043)	3	Not used
Contrast/Bolus Total Dose	(0018,1044)	3	Not used
Contrast Flow Rate(s)	(0018,1046)	3	Not used
Contrast Flow Duration(s)	(0018,1047)	3	Not used
Contrast/Bolus Ingredient	(0018,1048)	3	Not used
Contrast/Bolus Ingredient Concentration	(0018,1049)	3	Not used

4.4.5.4 Palette Color Lookup Table Module

This section specifies the attributes that describe the Lookup table data for images with Palette Color photometric interpretation.

TABLE 4-11
PALETTE COLOR LOOKUP MODULE

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Red Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor	(0028,1101)	1C	Only used when reading Palette images.
Green Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor	(0028,1102)	1C	Only used when reading Palette images.
Blue Palette Color Lookup Table Descriptor	(0028,1103)	1C	Only used when reading Palette images.
Palette Color Lookup Table UID	(0028,1199)	3	Not used
Red Palette Color Lookup Table Data	(0028,1201)	1C	Only used when reading Palette images.
Green Palette Color Lookup Table Data	(0028,1202)	1C	Only used when reading Palette images.
Blue Palette Color Lookup Table Data	(0028,1203)	1C	Only used when reading Palette images.
Segmented Red Palette Color Lookup Table Data	(0028,1221)	1C	Not used
Segmented Green Palette Color Lookup Table Data	(0028,1222)	1C	Not used
Segmented Red Palette Color Lookup Table Data	(0028,1223)	1C	Not used

4.4.5.5 US Region Calibration Module

US Region Calibration Module is used to describe multiple regions. Note: if a multi-frame image has been acquired with different calibration, the US Region Calibration Module will not be used.

TABLE 4-12
US REGION CALIBRATION MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Sequence of Ultrasound Regions	(0018,6011)	1	Supported.
>Region Location Min x_0	(0018,6018)	1	Value is 0
>Region Location Min y_0	(0018,601A)	1	Value is 0
>Region Location Max x_1	(0018,601C)	1	Value is image width-1.
>Region Location Max y_1	(0018,601E)	1	Value is image height-1
>Physical Units X Direction	(0018,6024)	1	Enumerated Values supported: 0003H cm 0004H seconds
>Physical Units Y Direction	(0018,6026)	1	Enumerated Values supported: 0003H cm 0004H seconds 0007H cm/sec
>Physical Delta X	(0018,602C)	1	Varies with scanning mode
>Physical Delta Y	(0018,602E)	1	Varies with scanning mode
>Reference Pixel x_0	(0018,6020)	3	Varies with scanning mode
>Reference Pixel y_0	(0018,6022)	3	Varies with scanning mode
>Ref. Pixel Physical Value X	(0018,6028)	3	Varies with scanning mode
>Ref. Pixel Physical Value Y	(0018,602A)	3	Varies with scanning mode
>Region Spatial Format	(0018,6012)	1	Supported. The spatial organization of the data within the region.
>Region Data Type	(0018,6014)	1	Supported. The type of data within the region.
>Region Flags	(0018,6016)	1	Bit 0: 0 = Opaque Bit 1: 0 = Not Protected because there may be other regions within the image Bit 2: 0 = Velocity
>Pixel Component Organization	(0018,6044)	1C	Pixel component calibration data does not exist for any region
>Pixel Component Mask	(0018,6046)	1C	Not used
>Pixel Component Range Start	(0018,6048)	1C	Not used
>Pixel Component Range Stop	(0018,604A)	1C	Not used
>Pixel Component Physical Units	(0018,604C)	1C	Not used
>Pixel Component Data Type	(0018,604E)	1C	Not used
>Number of Table Break Points	(0018,6050)	1C	Not used
>Table of X Break Points	(0018,6052)	1C	Not used
>Table of Y Break Points	(0018,6054)	1C	Not used
>Number of Table Entries	(0018,6056)	1C	Not used
>Table of Pixel Values	(0018,6058)	1C	Not used

>Table of Parameter Values	(0018,605A)	1C	Not used
>Tranducer Frequency	(0018,6030)	3	Supported
>Pulse Repetition Frequency	(0018,6032)	3	Supported
>Doppler Correction Angle	(0018,6034)	3	Not used
>Steering Angle	(0018,6036)	3	Not used
>Doppler Sample Volume X Position	(0018,6039)	3	Not used
>Doppler Sample Volume Y Position	(0018,603B)	3	Not used
>TM-Line Position x_0	(0018,603D)	3	Not used
>TM-Line Position y_0	(0018,603F)	3	Not used
>TM-Line Position x_1	(0018,6041)	3	Not used
>TM-Line Position y_1	(0018,6043)	3	Not used

4.4.5.6 US Image Module

This section specifies the Attributes that describe ultrasound images.

Note(*) Image Type values 5 - 11 are filled in with private terms according to selected Image settings

TABLE 4-13
US IMAGE MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Samples Per Pixel	(0028,0002)	1	Value of '1' if Photometric Interpretation element value has value "MONOCHROME2" or "PALETTE COLOR" (only for read) Value of '3' when Photometric Interpretation element value has value "RGB", "YBR_FULL" or "YBR_FULL_422"
Photometric Interpretation	(0028,0004)	1	Defined Values used: "MONOCHROME2", "RGB", "YBR_FULL", "YBR_FULL_422" or "PALETTE COLOR" (only for read).
Bits Allocated	(0028,0100)	1	Value always = 0008H
Bits Stored	(0028,0101)	1	Value always = 0008H
High Bit	(0028,0102)	1	Value always = 0007H
Planar Configuration	(0028,0006)	1C	Enumerated value 0000H, color-by-pixel, if Photometric Interpretation element value has value 'RGB' (uncompressed) or if image is JPEG compressed. Enumerated value 0001H, color-by-plane if image is RLE compressed.

Pixel Representation	(0028,0103)	1	Always 0000H = unsigned integer.
Frame Increment Pointer	(0028,0009)	1C	Export: Is set to Frame Time (0018,1063) or Frame Time Vector (0018,1065) if the image is multiframe IOD, Not used if the image is a single frame IOD.
Image Type	(0008,0008)	2	The first two values contain "ORIGINAL\PRIMARY" or "DERIVED\PRIMARY". Value 4 is a description of the mode. Values 5 and 6 may be used for private data. (Value 5 = "GEMSSINGLEFRAME" or "GEMSMULTIFRAME " Value 6 = "GEMSMGCOUNT" + number of movie group)
Lossy Image Compression	(0028,2110)	1C	Set to 01 if image is compressed using JPEG Baseline compression.
Number of Stages	(0008,2124)	2C	Number of stages in stress protocol. Sent if image is acquired in a stress test.
Number of Views in Stage	(0008,212A)	2C	Number of views in this stage of a stress protocol. Sent if image is acquired in a stress test.
R Wave Time Vector	(0018,6060)	3	May be filled in with timing information
Ultrasound Color Data Present	(0028,0014)	3	Supported
Stage Name	(0008,2120)	3	Name of stage of stress test. Sent if image is acquired in a stress test. The name is defined in the User Interface.
Stage Code Sequence	(0040,000A)	3	Coded stage name of stress test. Sent if image is acquired in a stress test. The name is defined in the User Interface.
>Include 'Code Sequence Macro'			
Stage Number	(0008,2122)	3	Number of stage, starting at one. Sent if image is acquired in a stress test.
View Name	(0008,2127)	3	Name of view of stress test. Sent if image is acquired in a stress test. The name is defined in the User Interface.
View Number	(0008,2128)	3	Number of view, starting at one. Sent if image is acquired in a stress test.
Number of Event Timers	(0008,2129)	3	Not used
Event Elapsed Time(s)	(0008,2130)	3	Not used
Event Timer Name(s)	(0008,2132)	3	Not used
Anatomic Region Sequence	(0008,2218)	3	Not used
> Include 'Code Sequence Macro'			Not used
>Anatomic Region Modifier Sequence	(0008,2220)	3	Not used
>> Include 'Code Sequence Macro'			Not used
Primary Anatomic Structure Sequence	(0008,2228)	3	Not used
> Include 'Code Sequence Macro'			Not used

>Primary Anatomic Structure Modifier Sequence	(0008,2230)	3	Not used
>> Include 'Code Sequence Macro'			Not used
View Code Sequence	(0054,0220)	3	Coded view name of stress test. Sent if image is acquired in a stress test. The name is defined in the User Interface
> Include 'Code Sequence Macro'			
Trigger Time	(0018,1060)	3	Not used
Nominal Interval	(0018,1062)	3	Not used
Beat Rejection Flag	(0018,1080)	3	Not used
Low R-R Value	(0018,1081)	3	Not used
High R-R Value	(0018,1082)	3	Not used
Heart Rate	(0018,1088)	3	Automatically determined from analysis of ECG lead
Output Power	(0018,5000)	3	Not used
Transducer Data	(0018,5010)	3	Not used
Transducer Type	(0018,6031)	3	Not used
Focus Depth	(0018,5012)	3	Not used
Preprocessing Function	(0018,5020)	3	Not used
Mechanical Index	(0018,5022)	3	Not used
Bone Thermal Index,	(0018,5024)	3	Not used
Cranial Thermal Index	(0018,5026)	3	Not used
Soft Tissue Thermal Index	(0018,5027)	3	Not used
Soft Tissue-focus Thermal Index	(0018,5028)	3	Not used
Soft Tissue-surface Thermal Index	(0018,5029)	3	Not used
Depth of Scan Field	(0018,5050)	3	Not used
Overlay Subtype	(60xx,0045)	3	Not used

4.4.5.7 VOI LUT module

This section specifies the attributes that identify and describe the VOI LUT Module.

Note: it is not used for PALETTE COLOR Images.

TABLE 4-14
VOI LUT MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
VOI LUT Sequence	(0028,3010)	3	Not used
>LUT Descriptor	(0028,3002)	3	Not used
>LUT Explanation	(0028,3003)	3	Not used
>LUT Data	(0028,3006)	3	Not used
Window Center	(0028,1050)	3	Value set to 127 if Photometric Interpretation has value MONOCHROME2.
Window Width	(0028,1051)	3	Value set to 256 if Photometric Interpretation has value MONOCHROME2.
Window Center & Width Explanation	(0028,1055)	3	Not used

4.4.5.8 SOP Common Module

The SOP Common Module is mandatory for all DICOM IODs.

This section defines the attributes that are required for proper functioning and identification of the associated SOP Instances. They do not specify any semantics about the Real-World Object represented by the IOD.

TABLE 4-15
SOP COMMON MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
SOP Class UID	(0008,0016)	1	Set to "1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1" "1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3" "1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1" "1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6" "1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7" or "1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.33"
SOP Instance UID	(0008,0018)	1	Uniquely generated by the equipment
Specific Character Set	(0008,0005)	1C	Set to "ISO_IR 100" if extended characters are used. Image Read: images using other extended character set than "ISO_IR 100" are rejected.
Instance Creation Date	(0008,0012)	3	Not used
Instance Creation Time	(0008,0013)	3	Not used
Instance Creator UID	(0008,0014)	3	Not used
Instance Number	(0020,0013)	3	Internal value which is incremented for each image within a series

5. US MULTI-FRAME INFORMATION OBJECT IMPLEMENTATION

5.1 INTRODUCTION

This section specifies the use of the DICOM US Multi-Frame Image IOD to represent the information included in US Multi-Frame Images produced by this implementation. Corresponding attributes are conveyed using the module construct.

In this section, supported means that tag is sent with value.

5.2 VIVID S5 MAPPING OF DICOM ENTITIES

The Vivid S5 maps DICOM Information Entities to local Information Entities in the product's database and user interface.

TABLE 5-1
MAPPING OF DICOM ENTITIES TO VIVID S5 ENTITIES

DICOM	Vivid S5 Entity
Patient	Patient
Study	Exam
Series	Exam
Image	Image
Curve	Not used

5.3 IOD MODULE TABLE

Within an entity of the DICOM US Multi-Frame IOD, attributes are grouped into related set of attributes. A set of related attributes is termed a module. A module facilitates the understanding of the semantics concerning the attributes and how the attributes are related with each other. A module grouping does not infer any encoding of information into datasets.

Table 5-2 identifies the defined modules within the entities, which comprise the DICOM US Multi-Frame IOD. Modules are identified by Module Name.

See DICOM Part 3 for a complete definition of the entities, modules, and attributes.

TABLE 5-2
US MULTI-FRAME IMAGE IOD MODULES

Entity Name	Module Name	Usage	Reference
Patient	Patient	Used	4.4.1.1
	Clinical Trial Subject	Not Used	N/A
Study	General Study	Used	4.4.2.1
	Patient Study	Used	4.4.2.2
	Clinical Trial Study	Not Used	N/A
Series	General Series	Used	4.4.3.1
	Clinical Trial Series	Not Used	N/A
Frame of Reference	Frame of Reference	Not Used	N/A
	Synchronization	Not Used	N/A
Equipment	General Equipment	Used	4.4.4.1
Image	General Image	Used	4.4.5.1
	Image Pixel	Used	4.4.5.2
	Contrast/Bolus	Used if contrast media was used in this image	4.4.5.3
	Cine	Used	5.4.1.1
	Multi-Frame	Used	5.4.1.2
	Frame Pointers	Not Used	N/A
	Palette Color Lookup Table	Used if photometric Interpretation (0028,0004) has a value of PALETTE COLOR	4.4.5.4
	Device	Not Used	N/A
	US Region Calibration	Used	4.4.5.5
	US Image	Used	4.4.5.6
	VOI LUT	Used	4.4.5.7
	SOP Common	Used	4.4.5.8

5.4 INFORMATION MODULE DEFINITIONS

Please refer to DICOM Part 3 (Information Object Definitions) for a description of each of the entities, modules, and attributes contained within the US Multi-Frame Information Object.

The following modules are included to convey Enumerated Values, Defined Terms, and Optional Attributes supported. Type 1 & Type 2 Attributes are also included for completeness and to define what values they may take and where these values are obtained. It should be noted that they are the same ones as defined in the DICOM Standard Part 3 (Information Object Definitions). Also note that attributes not present in tables are not supported.

5.4.1 Image Entity Modules

The following Image IE Modules are common to all Composite Image IODs which reference the Image IE.

5.4.1.1 Cine Module

TABLE 5-3
CINE MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Frame Time	(0018,1063)	1C	Is set to the interframe time
Frame Time Vector	(0018,1065)	1C	Supported.
Start Trim	(0008,2142)	3	Supported
Stop Trim	(0008,2143)	3	Supported
Recommended Display Frame Rate	(0008,2144)	3	Supported
Cine Rate	(0018,0040)	3	Supported
Frame Delay	(0018,1066)	3	Supported
Effective Duration	(0018,0072)	3	Supported
Actual Frame Duration	(0018,1242)	3	Supported
Preferred Playback Sequencing	(0018,1244)	3	Supported

5.4.1.2 Multi-Frame Module

TABLE 5-4
MULTI-FRAME MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Number of Frames	(0028,0008)	1	Is set to the number of frames in image
Frame Increment Pointer	(0028,0009)	1	Is set to Frame Time (0018,1063) or Frame Time Vector (0018,1065)

6. SECONDARY CAPTURE INFORMATION OBJECT IMPLEMENTATION

6.1 INTRODUCTION

This section specifies the use of the DICOM SC Image IOD to represent the information included in SC images produced by this implementation. Corresponding attributes are conveyed using the module construct.

6.2 VIVID S5 MAPPING OF DICOM ENTITIES

The Vivid S5 maps DICOM Information Entities to local Information Entities in the product's database and user interface.

TABLE 6-1
MAPPING OF DICOM ENTITIES TO VIVID S5 ENTITIES

DICOM	Vivid S5 Entity
Patient	Patient
Study	Exam
Series	Exam
Image	Image
Frame	Not Applicable

6.3 IOD MODULE TABLE

Within an entity of the DICOM SC IOD, attributes are grouped into related set of attributes. A set of related attributes is termed a module. A module facilitates the understanding of the semantics concerning the attributes and how the attributes are related with each other. A module grouping does not infer any encoding of information into datasets.

Table 6-2 identifies the defined modules within the entities, which comprise the DICOM SC IOD. Modules are identified by Module Name.

See DICOM Part 3 for a complete definition of the entities, modules, and attributes.

TABLE 6-2
SC IMAGE IOD MODULES

Entity Name	Module Name	Usage	Reference
Patient	Patient	Used	4.4.1.1
	Clinical Trial Subject	Not used	N/A
Study	General Study	Used	4.4.2.1
	Patient Study	Used	4.4.2.2
	Clinical Trial Study	Not used	N/A
Series	General Series	Used	4.4.3.1
	Clinical Trial Series	Not used	N/A
Equipment	General Equipment	Used	4.4.4.1
	SC Equipment	Used	6.4.1.1.1
Image	General Image	Used	4.4.5.1
	Image Pixel	Used	4.4.5.2
	Device	Not used	N/A
	SC Image	Used	6.4.2.1
	Overlay Plane	Not used	N/A
	Modality LUT	Not used	N/A
	VOI LUT	Used	4.4.5.7
	SOP Common	Used	4.4.5.8

6.4 INFORMATION MODULE DEFINITIONS

Please refer to DICOM Standard Part 3 (Information Object Definitions) for a description of each of the entities and modules contained within the SC Information Object.

The following modules are included to convey Enumerated Values, Defined Terms, and Optional Attributes supported. Type 1 & Type 2 Attributes are also included for completeness and to define what values they may take and where these values are obtained. It should be noted that they are the same ones as defined in the DICOM Standard Part 3 (Information Object Definitions). Also note that Attributes not present in tables are not supported.

6.4.1 SC Modules

This Section describes SC Equipment, and Image Modules. These Modules contain attributes that are specific to SC Image IOD.

6.4.1.1.1 SC Equipment Module

This Module describes equipment used to convert images into a DICOM format.

TABLE 6-3
SC EQUIPMENT MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Use
Conversion Type	(0008,0064)	1	Set to WSD = Workstation
Modality	(0008,0060)	3	Defined Value “US” used.
Secondary Capture Device ID	(0018,1010)	3	Defined Value “Vivid S5”
Secondary Capture Device Manufacturer	(0018,1016)	3	Implementation defined string “GE Vingmed Ultrasound”
Secondary Capture Device Manufacturer's Model Name	(0018,1018)	3	Implementation defined string “Vivid S5”
Secondary Capture Device Software Version	(0018,1019)	3	Is set to Vivid S5 software version
Video Image Format Acquired	(0018,1022)	3	Not used
Digital Image Format Acquired	(0018,1023)	3	Not used

6.4.2 Image Entity Modules

6.4.2.1 SC Image Module

The table in this Section contains IOD attributes that describe SC images.

TABLE 6-4
SC IMAGE MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Date of Secondary Capture	(0018,1012)	3	Image capture date
Time of Secondary Capture	(0018,1014)	3	Image capture time

7. COMPREHENSIVE STRUCTURED REPORT INFORMATION OBJECT IMPLEMENTATION

Note: If "Use older SR version" is enabled (see 2.6 and 3.6) the corresponding section present in the DICOM Conformance Statement of the selected version should be used.

Supported older SR version: 11.2.0 build 40. The corresponding DICOM Conformance Statement is entitled:

Vivid S5 version 11
Conformance Statement for DICOM
Direction DOC0821438

7.1 INTRODUCTION

This section specifies the use of the DICOM Comprehensive SR IOD to represent results produced by this implementation. Corresponding attributes are conveyed using the module construct.

7.2 VIVID S5 MAPPING OF DICOM ENTITIES

The Vivid S5 maps DICOM Information Entities to local Information Entities in the product's database and user interface.

TABLE 7-1
MAPPING OF DICOM ENTITIES TO VIVID S5 ENTITIES

DICOM IE	Vivid S5 Entity
Patient	Patient
Study	Exam
Series	Exam
SR Document	Results

7.3 IOD MODULE TABLE

The Comprehensive Structured Report Information Object Definitions comprise the modules of the following tables, plus Standard Extended and Private Attributes. Standard Extended and Private Attributes are described in Section 7.5

The contents of the SR Document Content are constrained by the supported template, as identified in Section 7.4.2.2.1.1. Standard, Standard Extended and Private Templates are further described in Section 7.7

Within an entity of the DICOM Comprehensive SR IOD, attributes are grouped into related set of attributes. A set of related attributes is termed a module. A module facilitates the understanding of the semantics concerning the attributes and how the attributes are related with each other. A module grouping does not infer any encoding of information into data sets.

Table 7-2 identifies the defined modules within the entities, which comprise the DICOM Comprehensive SR IOD. Modules are identified by Module Name.

See DICOM Part 3 for a complete definition of the entities, modules, and attributes.

TABLE 7-2
STRUCTURE REPORT IOD MODULES

Entity Name	Module Name	Usage	Reference
Patient	Patient	Used	4.4.1.1
	Specimen Identification	Not Used	N/A
	Clinical Trial Subject	Not Used	N/A
Study	General Study	Used	4.4.2.1
	Patient Study	Used	4.4.2.2
	Clinical Trial Study	Not Used	N/A
Series	SR Document Series	Used	7.4.1.1
	Clinical Trial Series	Not Used	N/A
Equipment	General Equipment	Used	4.4.4.1
Document	SR Document General	Used	7.4.2.1
	SR Document Content	Used	7.4.2.2
	SOP Common	Used	4.4.5.8

7.4 INFORMATION MODULE DEFINITIONS

Please refer to DICOM Part 3 (Information Object Definitions) for a description of each of the entities, modules, and attributes contained within the SR Information Objects.

The following modules are included to convey Enumerated Values, Defined Terms, and Optional Attributes supported. Type 1 & Type 2 Attributes are also included for completeness and to define what values they may take and where these values are obtained. It should be noted that they are the same ones as defined in the DICOM Standard Part 3 (Information Object Definitions).Also note that attributes not present in tables are not supported.

7.4.1 Series Entity Modules

7.4.1.1 SR Document Series Module

TABLE 7-3
SR DOCUMENT SERIES MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Modality	(0008,0060)	1	Defined Term "SR" used.
Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)	1	Uniquely generated by the equipment
Series Number	(0020,0011)	1	Internal number which is incremented for each new series within a study.
Series Date	(0020,0021)	3	Not used
Series Time	(0020,0031)	3	Not used
Series Description	(0020,103E)	3	Not used

Referenced Performed Procedure Step Sequence	(0008,1111)	2	Used if Modality Performed Procedure Step is enabled.
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	Used if Modality Performed Procedure Step is enabled.
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	Used if Modality Performed Procedure Step is enabled.

7.4.2 Document Entity Modules

7.4.2.1 SR Document General Module

TABLE 7-4
SR DOCUMENT GENERAL MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Instance Number	(0020,0013)	1	Internal number which is incremented for each new SR document within a series.
Completion Flag	(0040,A491)	1	Defined Term “PARTIAL” used.
Completion Flag Description	(0040,A492)	3	Not used
Verification Flag	(0040,A493)	1	Defined Term “UNVERIFIED” used.
Content Date	(0008,0023)	1	Date of creation
Content Time	(0008,0033)	1	Time of creation
Verifying Observer Sequence	(0040,A073)	1C	Not used
>Verifying Observer Name	(0040,A075)	1	
>Verifying Observer Identification Code Sequence	(0040,A088)	2	
>>Include 'Code Sequence Macro'			
>Verifying Organization	(0040,A027)	1	
>Verification DateTime	(0040,A030)	1	
Predecessor Documents Sequence	(0040,A360)	1C	Not used.
>Include 'SOP Instance Reference Macro'			
Identical Documents Sequence	(0040,A525)	1C	Not used
>Include 'SOP Instance Reference Macro'			
Referenced Request Sequence	(0040,A370)	1C	
>Study Instance UID	(0020,000D)	1	Taken from Study Instance UID in General Study Module
>Referenced Study Sequence	(0008,1110)	2	Always empty
>>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1	
>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1	

>Accession Number	(0008,0050)	2	Taken from Accession Number in General Study Module
>Placer Order Number/Imaging Service Request	(0040,2016)	2	Always empty
>Filler Order Number/Imaging Service Request	(0040,2017)	2	Always empty
>Requested Procedure ID	(0040,1001)	2	Taken from worklist if it is there
>Requested Procedure Description	(0032,1060)	2	Taken from worklist if it is there
>Requested Procedure Code Sequence	(0032,1064)	2	Always empty
>>Include 'Code Sequence Macro'			
Performed Procedure Code Sequence	(0040,A372)	2	Always empty
>Include 'Code Sequence Macro'			
Current Requested Procedure Evidence Sequence	(0040,A375)	1C	Not used.
>Study Instance UID	(0020,000D)	1	
>Referenced Series Sequence	(0008,1115)	1	
>>Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)	1	
>>Retrieve AE Title	(0008,0054)	3	
>>Storage Media File-Set ID	(0088,0130)	3	
>>Storage Media File-Set UID	(0088,0140)	3	
>>Referenced SOP Sequence	(0008,1199)	1	
>>>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1	
>>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1	
Pertinent Other Evidence Sequence	(0040,A385)	1C	Not used
>Include 'SOP Instance Reference Macro'			

7.4.2.2 SR Document Content Module

The SR Document Content Module is described in section 14 Echocardiography Procedure Report and section 15 Vascular Ultrasound Procedure Report.

.

7.4.2.2.1 SR Document Content Descriptions

7.4.2.2.1.1 Content Template

Vivid S5 supports the following root Templates for SR SOP Instances created by Vivid S5.

TABLE 7-5
SR ROOT TEMPLATES

SOP Class	Template ID	Template Name	Use
Comprehensive SR	5200	"Adult Echocardiography Procedure Report"	Create
Comprehensive SR	5100	"Vascular Ultrasound Procedure Report"	Create

The mapping from the product's internal measurement names to DICOM SR encoding is in Section 14 Echocardiography Procedure Report and section 15 Vascular Ultrasound Procedure Report.

7.5 STANDARD EXTENDED AND PRIVATE DATA ATTRIBUTES

If so configured, the product will send exam information in private data elements designated by the Private Creator element:

Element Name	Tag	VR	VM	Description
Private Creator	6005,00xx	LO	1	GEMS_Ultrasound_ExamGroup_001

This means that all private tags starting with 6005,xx will belong to the GEMS_Ultrasound_ExamGroup_001.

7.6 STANDARD EXTENDED AND PRIVATE CONTEXT GROUPS

Private context groups are described in Sections 14 and 15

7.7 STANDARD EXTENDED AND PRIVATE TEMPLATES

Extended templates are described in Section 15

7.7.1 Standard Extended Templates

Not applicable.

7.7.2 Private Templates

Not applicable.

8. MODALITY WORKLIST QUERY IMPLEMENTATION

8.1 INTRODUCTION

This section specifies the use of the DICOM Modality Worklist Information Model used to organize data and against which a Modality Worklist Query will be performed.

8.2 VIVID S5 MAPPING OF DICOM ENTITIES

The Vivid S5 maps DICOM Information Entities to local Information Entities in the product's database and user interface.

TABLE 8-1
MAPPING OF DICOM ENTITIES TO VIVID S5 ENTITIES

DICOM	Vivid S5 Entity
Scheduled Procedure Step	Worklist entry
Requested Procedure	Exam
Imaging Service Request	Exam
Visit	Not Applicable
Patient	Patient

8.3 WORKLIST QUERY MODULE TABLE

Within an entity of the DICOM Modality Worklist Information Model, attributes are grouped into related set of attributes. A set of related attributes is termed a module. A module facilitates the understanding of the semantics concerning the attributes and how the attributes are related with each other. A module grouping does not infer any encoding of information into datasets.

Table 8-2 identifies the defined modules within the entities that comprise the DICOM Modality Worklist Information Model. Modules are identified by Module Name.

See DICOM PS 3.3 and PS 3.4 for a complete definition of the entities, modules, and attributes.

TABLE 8-2
MODALITY WORKLIST INFORMATION MODEL MODULES

Entity Name	Module Name	Reference
Scheduled Procedure Step	SOP Common	8.4.1.2
	Scheduled Procedure Step	8.4.1.3
Requested Procedure	Requested Procedure	8.4.2.1
Imaging Service Request	Imaging Service Request	8.4.3.1
Visit	Visit Identification	8.4.4.1
	Visit Status	8.4.4.2
	Visit Relationship	8.4.4.3
	Visit Admission	Not Used
Patient	Patient Relationship	Not Used
	Patient Identification	8.4.5.2
	Patient Demographic	8.4.5.3
	Patient Medical	8.4.5.4

8.4 WORKLIST QUERY MODULE DEFINITIONS

Please refer to DICOM Standard PS 3.3. (Information Object Definitions) for a description of each of the query key attributes contained within the Modality Worklist Information Model.

8.4.1 Common Scheduled Procedure Step Entity Modules

8.4.1.1 Supported Matching

Following are the types of matching that can be requested by the implementation:

- Single Value Matching.
- Wild Card Matching.
- Range of date.

Fields with “Filtering is supported” in the Matching column can be controlled from the Search screen. This means that the user can filter the downloaded C-FIND result, to view a limited set of the result.

All non-required matching fields can be configured in Config screen to be either enabled, enabled with a constant value or disabled. The constant value will be used as entered by user.

Wild Card Matching is only used for Patient’s Name (0010,0010).

8.4.1.2 SOP Common Module

TABLE 8-3
SOP COMMON MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Expected Matching Key Type	Expected Returned Key Type	Mapped into Instance / MPPS	Note
Specific Character Set	(0008,0005)	O	1C	Yes/Yes	Attribute is supported if the query contains matching keys in other than the default character repertoire. ISO_IR 100 is supported in responses.

8.4.1.3 Scheduled Procedure Step Module

TABLE 8-4
SCHEDULED PROCEDURE STEP MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Expected Matching Key Type	Expected Returned Key Type	Mapped into Instance/MPPS	Matching
Scheduled Procedure Step Sequence	(0040,0100)	R	1	No/No	Matching is supported.
>Scheduled Station AE Title	(0040,0001)	R	1	No/No	Matching is supported.
>Scheduled Procedure Step Start Date	(0040,0002)	R	1	No/No	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported.
>Scheduled Procedure Step Start Time	(0040,0003)	R	1	No/No	Matching is supported.
>Modality	(0008,0060)	R	1	Yes/Yes (but always "US")	Matching is supported.
>Scheduled Performing Physician's Name	(0040,0006)	R	2	Yes/Yes (to Performing Physician's Name)	Matching is supported.
>Scheduled Procedure Step Description	(0040,0007)	O	1C	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported.
>Scheduled Station Name	(0040,0010)	O	2	No/No	Matching is supported.
>Scheduled Procedure Step Location	(0040,0011)	O	2	No/No	Matching is supported.

>Scheduled Procedure Step ID	(0040,0009)	O	1	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported.
>Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence	(0040,0008)	O	1C	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported.

8.4.2 Common Requested Procedure Entity Modules

8.4.2.1 Requested Procedure Module

TABLE 8-5
REQUESTED PROCEDURE MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Expected Matching Key Type	Expected Returned Key Type	Mapped into Instance/MPPS	Matching
Requested Procedure ID	(0040,1001)	O	1	Yes/Yes (to Requested Procedure ID and Study ID)	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported.
Requested Procedure Description	(0032,1060)	O	1C	Yes/Yes (to Study Description)	Matching is supported.
Requested Procedure Code Sequence	(0032,1064)	O	1C	No/Yes (to Procedure Code Sequence)	Matching is supported.
Requested Procedure Comments	(0040,1400)	O	3	No/No	Matching is supported.
Study Instance UID	(0020,000D)	O	1	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported.
Referenced Study Sequence	(0008,1110)	O	2	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported.
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	O	1C	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported.
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	O	1C	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported.

Names of Intended Recipients of Results	(0040,1010)	O	3	Yes/No (to Physician(s) of Record)	Matching is supported.

8.4.3 Common Imaging Service Request Entity Modules

8.4.3.1 Imaging Service Request Module

TABLE 8-6
IMAGING SERVICE REQUEST MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Expected Matching Key Type	Expected Returned Key Type	Mapped into Instance/MPPS	Matching
Accession Number	(0008,0050)	O	2	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported.
Referring Physician's Name	(0008,0090)	O	2	Yes/No	Matching is supported.
Imaging Service Request Comments	(0040,2400)	O	3	No/No	Matching is supported.
Requesting Physician	(0032,1032)	O	2	No/No	Matching is supported.
Requesting Service	(0032,1033)	O	3	No/No	Matching is supported.

8.4.4 Common visit Entity Modules

8.4.4.1 Visit Identification

TABLE 8-7
VISIT IDENTIFICATION MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Expected Matching Key Type	Expected Returned Key Type	Mapped into Instance/MPPS	Matching
Admission ID	(0038,0010)	O	2	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported.
Issuer of Admission ID	(0038,0011)	O	2	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported.

8.4.4.2 Visit Status

TABLE 8-8
VISIT STATUS MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Expected Matching Key Type	Expected Returned Key Type	Mapped into Instance/MPPS	Matching
Current Patient Location	(0038,0300)	O	2	No/No	Matching is supported.

8.4.4.3 Visit Relationship

TABLE 8-9
VISIT RELATIONSHIP MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Expected Matching Key Type	Expected Returned Key Type	Mapped into Instance/MPPS	Matching
Referenced Patient Sequence	(0008,1120)	O	2	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported.
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	O	2	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported.
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	O	2	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported.

8.4.4.4 Visit Admission

This module is not requested.

8.4.5 Common Patient Entity Modules

8.4.5.1 Patient Relationship

This module is not requested.

8.4.5.2 Patient Identification

TABLE 8-10
PATIENT IDENTIFICATION MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Expected Matching Key Type	Expected Returned Key Type	Mapped into Instance/MPPS	Matching

Patient's Name	(0010,0010)	R	1	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported. Patient last and first name are limited to 31 characters each, names can be duplicated, first name and last are separate by caret (no option to configure the separation char).
Patient ID	(0010,0020)	R	1	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported. Patient ID in the application must be unique.
Other Patient Ids	(0010,1000)	O	3	Yes/No	Matching is supported.
Other Patient IDs Sequence	(0010,1002)	O	3	No/No	Not Supported.

8.4.5.3 Patient Demographic

TABLE 8-11
PATIENT DEMOGRAPHIC MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Expected Matching Key Type	Expected Returned Key Type	Mapped into Instance/MPPS	Matching
Patients Birth Date	(0010,0030)	O	2	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported.
Patients Birth Time	(0010,0032)	O	3	Yes/No	Matching is supported.
Patient's Sex	(0010,0040)	O	2	Yes/Yes	Matching is supported Filtering is supported.
Patient’s Size	(0010,1020)	O	3	Yes/No	Matching is supported.
Patient's Weight	(0010,1030)	O	2	Yes/No	Matching is supported.
Ethnic Group	(0010,2160)	O	3	Yes/No	Matching is supported.
Patient Comments	(0010,4000)	O	3	Yes/No	Matching is supported.

8.4.5.4 Patient Medical

TABLE 8-12
PATIENT MEDICAL MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Expected Matching Key Type	Expected Returned Key Type	Mapped into Instance/MPPS	Matching
Additional Patient History.Limitted by the application to 10000 characters	(0010, 21B0)	O	3	Yes/No	Matching is supported.
Contrast Allergies	(0010, 2210)	O	2	No/No	Matching is supported.
Medical Alerts	(0010, 2000)	O	2	No/No	Matching is supported.
Pregnancy Status	(0010, 21C0)	O	2	No/No	Matching is supported.

9. MODALITY PERFORMED PROCEDURE STEP IMPLEMENTATION

9.1 INTRODUCTION

This section specifies the use of the DICOM Modality Performed Procedure Step information to be communicated to the Hospital/Radiology information system.

This section of the DICOM Conformance Statement specifies the Modality Performed Procedure Step SOP Class, the optional attributes and service elements supported, the valid range of values for mandatory and optional attributes.

This feature works in conjunction with DICOM Modality Worklist feature, if installed. However the conformance of this feature is independent of Modality Worklist feature. For information on conformance of Modality Worklist feature to DICOM standard please refer to the appropriate section in this document.

9.2 MODALITY PERFORMED PROCEDURE STEP MODULE DEFINITIONS

Please refer to DICOM Standard PS 3.3. (Information Object Definitions) for a description of each of the attributes contained within the Modality Performed Procedure Step Information Object Definition.

In this section, supported means that tag is sent with value if entered by user or from worklist.

9.2.1 IOD Description

This is the description of the DICOM tags to be sent for Modality Performed Procedure Step SOP class:

Modality Performed Procedure Step Sop Class N-CREATE, N-SET and Final State Attributes

Attribute Name	Tag	Req. Type N-CREATE	Req. Type N-SET
Performed Procedure Step Relationship			
Scheduled Step Attribute Sequence	(0040,0270)	1	Not allowed
>Study Instance UID	(0020,000D)	1	Not allowed
>Referenced Study Sequence	(0008,1110)	2, supported	Not allowed
>>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C, supported	Not allowed
>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C, supported	Not allowed
>Accession Number	(0008,0050)	2, supported	Not allowed
>Placer Order Number/Imaging Service Request	(0040,2016)	3, not supported	Not allowed
>Filler Order Number/Imaging Service Request	(0040,2017)	3, not supported	Not allowed
>Requested Procedure ID	(0040,1001)	2, supported	Not allowed
>Requested Procedure Description	(0032,1060)	2, supported	Not allowed
>Scheduled Procedure Step ID	(0040,0009)	2, supported	Not allowed

Attribute Name	Tag	Req. Type N-CREATE	Req. Type N-SET
>Scheduled Procedure Step Description	(0040,0007)	2, supported	Not allowed
>Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence	(0040,0008)	2, supported	Not allowed
>>Include 'Code Sequence Macro'			
Patient's Name	(0010,0010)	2, supported	Not allowed
Patient ID	(0010,0020)	2, supported	Not allowed
Patient's Birth Date	(0010,0032)	2, supported	Not allowed
Patient's Sex	(0010,0040)	2, supported	Not allowed
Referenced Patient Sequence	(0008,1120)	2, supported	Not allowed
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C, supported	Not allowed
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C, supported	Not allowed
Admission Id	(0038,0010)	3, supported	Not allowed
Issuer of Admission Id	(0038,0011)	3, supported	Not allowed
Performed Procedure Step Information			
Performed Procedure Step ID	(0040,0253)	1	Not allowed
Performed Station AE Title	(0040,0241)	1	Not allowed
Performed Station Name	(0040,0242)	2, supported	Not allowed
Performed Location	(0040,0243)	2, supported (Institution Name, truncated if necessary to 16 characters)	Not allowed
Performed Procedure Step Start Date	(0040,0244)	1	Not allowed
Performed Procedure Step Start Time	(0040,0245)	1	Not allowed
Performed Procedure Step Status	(0040,0252)	1	3, supported
Performed Procedure Step Description	(0040,0254)	2, supported	3, supported
Performed Procedure Type Description	(0040,0255)	2, always empty	3, always empty
Procedure Code Sequence	(0008,1032)	2, supported	3, supported
>Include 'Code Sequence Macro'			
Performed Procedure Step End Date	(0040,0250)	2, always empty	3, supported
Performed Procedure Step End Time	(0040,0251)	2, always empty	3, supported
Performed Procedure Step Discontinuation Reason Code Sequence	(0040,0281)	3, not supported	3, not supported
Image Acquisition Results			
Modality	(0008,0060)	1	Not allowed

Attribute Name	Tag	Req. Type N-CREATE	Req. Type N-SET
Study ID	(0020,0010)	2, supported	Not allowed
Performed Protocol Code Sequence	(0040,0260)	2, supported	3, supported
>Include 'Code Sequence Macro'			
Performed Series Sequence	(0040,0340)	2, always empty	3, supported
>Performing Physician's Name	(0008,1050)	Not Sent	2C, supported (Mapped to Physician's name if got from MWL or UI)
>Protocol Name	(0018,1030)	Not Sent	1C (Required if Sequence Item is present)
>Operator's Name	(0008,1070)	Not Sent	2C, supported, (Mapped to Operator's Name)
>Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)	Not Sent	1C (Required if Sequence Item is present)
>Series Description	(0008,103E)	Not Sent	2C, supported - (Set Empty)
>Retrieve AE Title	(0008,0054)	Not Sent	2C, supported (Set empty)
>Referenced Image Sequence	(0008,1140)	Not Sent	2C, supported, (Set to Acquired Images Information)
>>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	Not Sent	1C (Required if Sequence Item is present)
>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	Not Sent	1C (Required if Sequence Item is present)
>Referenced Non-Image Composite SOP Instance Sequence	(0040,0220)	Not Sent	2C, supported
>>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	Not Sent	1C (Required if Sequence Item is present)
>>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	Not Sent	1C (Required if Sequence Item is present)

9.2.2 Operations

9.2.2.1 Service Class User Behavior

Vivid S5 sends N-CREATE when first image in examination is acquired or when the exam is ended for the case where there are no images or results.

Vivid S5 sends N-SET after the exam is ended. The N-SET will include all acquired image and result UIDs and the status of COMPLETED or DISCONTINUED.

SR objects will not be created before "exam save". DICOM SR is generated at end exam. N-Set will include these SR objects.

9.2.2.2 Status Codes

No Service Class specific status values are defined for the N-ACTION Service. See PS 3.7 for general response status codes.

For this SOP class, all status codes with status Refused or Error (and unknown status codes) are treated as failures and terminate the association and operation. All status codes with status Warning or Success are treated as successes .

9.2.3 Radiation Dose Module

Not supported.

9.2.4 Billing and Material Management Codes Module

Not supported.

9.3 STANDARD EXTENDED AND PRIVATE DATA ATTRIBUTES

None defined.

10. STORAGE COMMITMENT PUSH MODEL IMPLEMENTATION

This section of the DICOM Conformance Statement specifies the Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class, the optional attributes and service elements supported, the valid range of values for mandatory and optional attributes, and the status code behavior.

10.1 IOD DESCRIPTION

10.1.1 STORAGE COMMITMENT MODULE

TABLE 10.1-1
STORAGE COMMITMENT MODULE

Attribute Name	Tag	Attribute Description
Transaction UID	(0008,1195)	Uniquely generated by the equipment
Retrieve AE Title	(0008,0054)	Not used
Storage Media File-Set ID	(0088,0130)	Not used
Storage Media File-Set UID	(0088,0140)	Not used
Referenced SOP Sequence	(0008,1199)	Supported
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	Supported
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	Supported
>Retrieve AE Title	(0008,0054)	Not used
>Storage Media File-Set ID	(0088,0130)	Not used
>Storage Media File-Set UID	(0088,0140)	Not used
Failed SOP Sequence	(0008,1198)	Supported
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	Supported
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	Supported
>Failure Reason	(0008,1197)	Supported

10.1.2 DIMSE Service Group

DIMSE Service Element	Usage SCU/SCP
N-EVENT-REPORT	M/M
N-ACTION	M/M

10.1.3 Operations

10.1.3.1 Action Information

TABLE 10.1-2
STORAGE COMMITMENT REQUEST - ACTION INFORMATION

Action Type Name	Action Type ID	Attribute	Tag	Requirement Type SCU/SCP
Request Storage Commitment	1	Transaction UID	(0008,1195)	1/1
		Storage Media File-Set ID	(0088,0130)	Not used
		Storage Media File-Set UID	(0088,0140)	Not used
		Referenced SOP Sequence	(0008,1199)	1/1
		>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1/1
		>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1/1
		>Storage Media File-Set ID	(0088,0130)	Not used
		>Storage Media File-Set UID	(0088,0140)	Not used

10.1.3.2 Service Class User Behavior

Vivid S5 sends the N-ACTION primitive (Storage Commitment Request) after successful exam save to a DICOM Storage SCP.

Vivid S5 may request storage commitment for all generated SOP Class UIDs:

Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1
Ultrasound Multi-frame Image Storage (Retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3
Ultrasound Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1
Ultrasound Image Storage (Retired)	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6
Secondary Capture Image Storage	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.7
Comprehensive Structured Report	1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.33

The association for the N-ACTION is disconnected after processing the response. Thus, the N-EVENT-REPORT must be sent on a separate association.

The Referenced Study Component Sequence Attribute is not supported.

The Transaction UID is valid for two days. If no answer is received, the request will be removed without warning the user.

The optional Storage Media File-Set ID & UID Attributes in the N-ACTION are not supported.

Only measurements, which were created before “exam save” will generate SR document while sending the exam to storage commitment.

10.1.3.3 Status Codes

All status codes with status Warning or Success are treated as successes.

On receipt of an unsuccessful N-ACTION Response Status Code from the SCP, the request will be put in a holding queue for the user to manually retry the request.

10.1.4 Notifications

Vivid S5 will only listen for an N-EVENT-REPORT from the SCP in a new association on the listen port for Verification and Storage Commitment.

Role Negotiation is supported and expected in the new association requested.

10.1.4.1 Event Information

TABLE 10.1-3
STORAGE COMMITMENT RESULT - EVENT INFORMATION

Event Type Name	Event Type ID	Attribute	Tag	Requirement Type SCU/SCP
Storage Commitment Request Successful	1	Transaction UID	(0008,1195)	-/1
		Retrieve AE Title	(0008,0054)	Not used
		Storage Media File-Set ID	(0088,0130)	Not used
		Storage Media File-Set UID	(0088,0140)	Not used
		Referenced SOP Sequence	(0008,1199)	-/1
		>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	-/1
		>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	-/1
		>Retrieve AE Title	(0008,0054)	Not used
		>Storage Media File-Set ID	(0088,0130)	Not used
		>Storage Media File-Set UID	(0088,0140)	Not used
Storage Commitment Request Complete - Failures Exist	2	Transaction UID	(0008,1195)	-/1
		Retrieve AE Title	(0008,0054)	Not used
		Storage Media File-Set ID	(0088,0130)	Not used
		Storage Media File-Set UID	(0088,0140)	Not used
		Referenced SOP Sequence	(0008,1199)	-/1C
		>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	-/1
		>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	-/1
		>Retrieve AE Title	(0008,0054)	Not used
		>Storage Media File-Set ID	(0088,0130)	Not used
		>Storage Media File-Set UID	(0088,0140)	Not used
		Failed SOP Sequence	(0008,1198)	-/1

		>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	-/1
		>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	-/1
		>Failure Reason	(0008,1197)	-/1

10.1.4.2 Service Class User Behavior

If a successful answer is received, the request will be removed without warning the user.

If a non-successful answer is received, the request will be left in the holding queue, the request can be removed by the user manually (only).

If no answer is received, the request will be removed without warning the user after two days.

In case of no success the application will not do anything with the images or SR objects.

10.1.4.3 Status Codes

No Service Class specific status values are defined for the N-EVENT-REPORT Service. See PS 3.7 for general response status code.

For this SOP class, all status codes with status Refused or Error (and unknown status codes) are treated as failures and terminate the association and operation. All status codes with status Warning or Success are treated as successes.

11. BASIC DIRECTORY INFORMATION OBJECT IMPLEMENTATION

11.1 INTRODUCTION

This section specifies the use of the DICOM Basic Directory IOD to represent the information included in directories produced by this implementation. Corresponding attributes are conveyed using the module construct.

11.2 IOD MODULE TABLE

Within an entity of the Basic Directory IOD, attributes are grouped into related set of attributes. A set of related attributes is termed a module. A module facilitates the understanding of the semantics concerning the attributes and how the attributes are related with each other. A module grouping does not infer any encoding of information into datasets.

Table 11-1 identifies the defined modules within the entities which comprise the Basic Directory IOD. Modules are identified by Module Name.

See DICOM Part 3 for a complete definition of the entities, modules, and attributes.

TABLE 11-1
BASIC DIRECTORY IOD MODULES

Entity Name	Module Name	Reference
File Set Identification	File Set Identification	11.3.1
Directory Information	Directory Information	11.3.2

The Directory Information Module is created when initializing the media. If it already exists, the existing information is not changed regarding patient, study, series or image/result data.

11.3 INFORMATION MODULE DEFINITIONS

Please refer to DICOM Standard Part 3 (Information Object Definitions) for a description of each of the entities, modules and directory records contained within the Basic Directory Information Object.

The following modules are included to convey Enumerated Values, Defined Terms, and Optional Attributes supported. Type 1 & Type 2 Attributes are also included for completeness and to define what values they may take and where these values are obtained. It should be noted that they are the same ones as defined in the DICOM Standard Part 3 (Information Object Definitions). Also note that attributes not present in tables are not supported.

11.3.1 File Set identification Module

TABLE 11-2
FILE-SET IDENTIFICATION MODULE

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
File-set ID	(0004,1130)	2	Has NULL value
File-set Descriptor File ID	(0004,1141)	3	Not used
Specific Character Set of File-set Descriptor File	(0004,1142)	1C	Not used

11.3.2 Directory Information Module

TABLE 11-3
DIRECTORY INFORMATION MODULE

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Offset of the First Directory Record of the Root Directory Entity	(0004,1200)	1	Is set
Offset of the Last Directory Record of the Root Directory Entity	(0004,1202)	1	Is set
File-set Consistency Flag	(0004,1212)	1	FSC/FSU: Has the value 0000H: no known inconsistencies, ignored when reading
Directory Record Sequence	(0004,1220)	2	Is created by FSC
>Offset of the Next Directory Record	(0004,1400)	1C	Is set
>Record In-use Flag	(0004,1410)	1C	FSC/FSR: Is set to FFFFH FSR: A value of 0000H: imply skipping this record
>Offset of Referenced Lower-Level Directory Entity	(0004,1420)	1C	Is set
>Directory Record Type	(0004,1430)	1C	The values support by FSC and FSU are PATIENT STUDY SERIES IMAGE SR DOCUMENT
>Private Record UID	(0004,1432)	1C	Not used

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
>Referenced File ID	(0004,1500)	1C	Is set if Directory Record Type is IMAGE or SR DOCUMENT Contains the file path consisting of 5 elements: 1. "GEMS_IMG" (if IMAGE) or "GEMS_REP" (if SR DOCUMENT) 2. Month of exam 3. Day of exam 4. Patient initials (first character of the last name and first charachter of the first name) and time of exam 5. Time stamp (6 significant digits calculated upon store time)
>Referenced SOP Class UID in File	(0004,1510)	1C	Is set to the SOP class UID in File if Directory Record Type is IMAGE or SR DOCUMENT
>Referenced SOP Instance UID in File	(0004,1511)	1C	Is set to the SOP instance UID in File if Directory Record Type is IMAGE or SR DOCUMENT
>Referenced Transfer Syntax UID in File	(0004,1512)	1C	Is set to the Transfer Syntax UID in File if Directory Record Type is IMAGE or SR DOCUMENT
>Record Selection Keys			See 11.3.3

11.3.3 Definition of Specific Directory Records

11.3.3.1 Patient Directory Record Definition

TABLE 11-4
PATIENT KEYS

Key	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Specific Character Set	(0008,0005)	1C	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Patient's Name	(0010,0010)	2	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7.

Key	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Patient ID	(0010,0020)	1	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7. If empty, a Patient Id is created by the equipment.
Patient's Birth Date	(0010,0030)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Patient's Sex	(0010,0040)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Referenced Patient Sequence	(0008,1120)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7.
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7.
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Patient's Birth Time	(0010,0032)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Other Patient Ids	(0010,1000)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Other Patient Names	(0010,1001)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Ethnic Group	(0010,2160)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Patient Comments	(0010,4000)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7.

11.3.3.2 Study Directory Record Definition

TABLE 11-5
STUDY KEYS

Key	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Specific Character Set	(0008,0005)	1C	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Study Instance UID	(0020,000D)	1C	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Study Date	(0008,0020)	1	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7. If empty, a Study Date is created by the equipment.
Study Time	(0008,0030)	1	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7. If empty, a Study Time is created by the equipment.
Referring Physician's Name	(0008,0090)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7.

Key	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Study ID	(0020,0010)	1	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7. If empty, a Study Id is created by the equipment.
Accession Number	(0008,0050)	2	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Study Description	(0008,1030)	2	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Physician(s) of Record	(0008,1048)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Name of Physician(s) Reading Study	(0008,1060)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Referenced Study Sequence	(0008,1110)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7.
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7.
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Admitting Diagnoses Description	(0008,1080)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Patient's Age	(0010,1010)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Patient's Size	(0010,1020)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Patient's Weight	(0010,1030)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Occupation	(0010,2180)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Additional Patient’s History	(0010,21B0)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7.

11.3.3.3 Series Directory Record Definition

TABLE 11-6
SERIES KEYS

Key	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Specific Character Set	(0008,0005)	1C	Is filled in by FSC or FSU as contained in the image or SR document message, if one of the tags contains extended characters
Modality	(0008,0060)	1	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)	1	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7.

Key	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Series Number	(0020,0011)	1	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7. If empty, a Series Number is created by the equipment.
Icon Image Sequence	(0088,0200)	3	Not used.
Series Date	(0008,0021)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7 if instance is IMAGE.
Series Time	(0008,0031)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7 if instance is IMAGE.
Performing Physicians' Name	(0008,1050)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7 if instance is IMAGE.
Protocol Name	(0018,1030)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7 if instance is IMAGE.
Series Description	(0008,103E)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7 if instance is IMAGE.
Operator's Name	(0008,1070)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7 if instance is IMAGE.
Referenced Performed Procedure Step Sequence	(0008,1111)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7.
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	1C	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7.
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	1C	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Request Attributes Sequence	(0040,0275)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7 if instance is IMAGE.
>Requested Procedure ID	(0040,1001)	1C	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7 if instance is IMAGE.
>Scheduled Procedure Step ID	(0040,0009)	1C	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7 if instance is IMAGE.
>Scheduled Procedure Step Description	(0040,0007)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7 if instance is IMAGE.
>Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence	(0040,0008)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7 if instance is IMAGE.

Key	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
>>Include ‘Code Sequence Macro’			Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7 if instance is IMAGE.
Performed Procedure Step ID	(0040,0253)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7 if instance is IMAGE.
Performed Procedure Step Start Date	(0040,0244)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7 if instance is IMAGE.
Performed Procedure Step Start Time	(0040,0245)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7 if instance is IMAGE.
Performed Procedure Step Description	(0040,0254)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7 if instance is IMAGE.
Performed Protocol Code Sequence	(0040,0260)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7 if instance is IMAGE.
>Include ‘Code Sequence Macro’			
Manufacturer	(0008,0070)	2	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Institution Name	(0008,0080)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Station Name	(0008,1010)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Institutional Department Name	(0008,1040)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Manufacturer's Model Name	(0008,1090)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7.
Software Versions	(0018,1020)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, 6 and 7.

11.3.3.4 Image Directory Record Definition

TABLE 11-7
IMAGE KEYS

Key	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Specific Character Set	(0008,0005)	1C	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5, and 6.
Instance Number	(0020,0013)	1	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5 and 6. If empty, a Instance Number is created by the equipment.
Icon Image Sequence	(0088,0200)	3	Not used
Content Date	(0008,0023)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5 and 6.

Content Time	(0008,0033)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5 and 6.
Image Type	(0008,0008)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5 and 6.
Rows	(0028,0010)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5 and 6.
Columns	(0028,0011)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5 and 6.
Number Of Frames	(0028,0008)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5 and 6.
Photometric Interpretation	(0028,0004)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5 and 6.
Contrast/Bolus Agent	(0018,0010)	2	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5 and 6.
Lossy Image Compression	(0028,2110)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5 and 6.
Lossy Image Compression Ratio	(0028,2112)	3	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 4, 5 and 6.

11.3.3.5 SR Document Directory Record Definition

TABLE 11-8
SR DOCUMENT KEYS

Key	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Specific Character Set	(0008,0005)	1C	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 7.
Instance Number	(0020,0013)	1	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 7. If empty, a Instance Number is created by the equipment.
Content Date	(0008,0023)	1	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 7.
Content Time	(0008,0033)	1	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 7.
Completion Flag	(0040,A491)	1	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 7.
Verification Flag	(0040,A493)	1	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 7.
Concept Name Code Sequence	(0040,A043)	1	Is filled in by FSC and FSU as in Section 7.
Content Sequence	(0040,A730)	3	Not Used

11.4 PRIVATE DATA DICTIONARY

If so configured, the product will send ultrasound raw data information in private data elements designated by the Private Creator element:

TABLE 11-9
PRIVATE CREATOR IDENTIFICATION

Element Name	Tag	VR	VM	Description
Private Creator	7FE1,00xx	LO	1	GEMS_Ultrasound_MovieGroup_001

This means that all private tags starting with 7FE1,xx will belong to the GEMS_Ultrasound_MovieGroup_001.

If so configured, the product will send preview image in private data elements designated by the Private Creator element:

TABLE 11-10
PRIVATE CREATOR IDENTIFICATION

Element Name	Tag	VR	VM	Description
Private Creator	6003,00xx	LO	1	GEMS_Ultrasound_ImageGroup_001

This means that all private tags starting with 6003,xx will belong to the GEMS_Ultrasound_ImageGroup_001.

If so configured, the product will send exam information in private data elements designated by the Private Creator element:

TABLE 11-11
PRIVATE CREATOR IDENTIFICATION

Element Name	Tag	VR	VM	Description
Private Creator	6005,00xx	LO	1	GEMS_Ultrasound_ExamGroup_001

This means that all private tags starting with 6005,xx will belong to the GEMS_Ultrasound_ExamGroup_001.

12. PRINT MANAGEMENT IMPLEMENTATION

12.1 INTRODUCTION

This section of the DICOM Conformance Statement specifies the supported Print Management SOP and Meta SOP Classes, the optional attributes and service elements supported, the valid range of values for mandatory and optional attributes, and the status code behavior.

12.2 BASIC PRINT MANAGEMENT META SOP CLASSES

The Basic Print Management Meta SOP Classes correspond with the minimum functionality that an implementation of the Print Management Service Class shall support.

Vivid S5 supports the Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class and the Basic Color Print Management Meta SOP Class. These are defined in Table 12.2.1-1 and Table 12.2.2-1.

12.2.1 Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class

The Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta SOP Class is defined by the following set of supported SOP Classes.

TABLE 12.2.1-1 BASIC GRAYSCALE PRINT MANAGEMENT META SOP CLASS

SOP Class Name	Usage SCU	Reference
Basic Film Session SOP Class	M	see 12.3.1
Basic Film Box SOP Class	M	see 12.3.2
Basic Grayscale Image Box SOP Class	M	see 12.3.3.1
Printer SOP Class	M	see 12.3.4

12.2.2 Basic Color Print Management Meta SOP Class

The Basic Color Print Management Meta SOP Class is defined by the following set of supported SOP Classes

TABLE 12.2.2-1 BASIC COLOR PRINT MANAGEMENT META SOP CLASS

SOP Class Name	Usage SCU	Reference
Basic Film Session SOP Class	M	see 12.3.1
Basic Film Box SOP Class	M	see 12.3.2
Basic Color Image Box SOP Class	M	see 12.3.3.2
Printer SOP Class	M	see 12.3.4

12.3 PRINT MANAGEMENT SOP CLASS DEFINITIONS

12.3.1 Basic Film Session SOP Class

The Basic Film Session IOD describes the presentation parameters, which are common for all the films of a film session. The DIMSE services that are applicable to the IOD are shown in Table 12.3.1-1.

TABLE 12.3.1-1 DIMSE SERVICE GROUP

DIMSE Service Element	Usage SCU	Reference
N-CREATE	M	see 12.3.1.1.1
N-SET	U	see 12.3.1.1.2
N-DELETE	U	see 12.3.1.1.3
N-ACTION	U	see 12.3.1.1.4

12.3.1.1 DIMSE Service Group

12.3.1.1.1 N-CREATE

The N-CREATE DIMSE Service is used by Vivid S5 to request that the SCP (printer) create a Film Session SOP Instance. Table 12.4.1-1 Film Session IOD Modules defines the Basic Film Session Presentation Module attributes used in this request.

12.3.1.1.2 N-SET

Not used in this implementation.

12.3.1.1.3 N-DELETE

Not used in this implementation.

12.3.1.1.4 N-ACTION

Not used in this implementation

12.3.2 Basic Film Box SOP Class

The Basic Film Box IOD is an abstraction of the presentation of one film of the film session. The DIMSE services that are applicable to the IOD are shown in Table 12.3.2-1.

TABLE 12.3.2-1 DIMSE SERVICE GROUP

DIMSE Service Element	Usage SCU	Reference
N-CREATE	M	see 12.3.2.1.1
N-ACTION	M	see 12.3.2.1.2
N-DELETE	U	see 12.3.2.1.3
N-SET	U	see 12.3.2.1.4

12.3.2.1 DIMSE Service Group

12.3.2.1.1 N-CREATE

The N-CREATE DIMSE Service is used by Vivid S5 to request that the SCP create a Film Box SOP Instance. Table 12.4.2-1 defines the Basic Film Box Presentation Module attributes used in this request.

12.3.2.1.2 N-ACTION

The N-ACTION DIMSE Service is used by Vivid S5 to request the SCP (printer) to print the number of copies configured by the user to a film of the film session.

12.3.2.1.3 N-DELETE

The N-DELETE DIMSE Service is used by Vivid S5 to request the SCP (printer) to delete the complete Film Box. The root Film Box Instance UID is sent to the SCP to accomplish this.

12.3.2.1.4 N-SET

Not used in this implementation.

12.3.3 Image Box SOP Class

12.3.3.1 Basic Grayscale Image Box SOP Class

The Basic Grayscale Image Box IOD is an abstraction of the presentation of an image and image related data in the image area of a film. The DIMSE services that are applicable to the IOD are shown in Table 12.3.3-1.

TABLE 12.3.3-1 DIMSE SERVICE GROUP

DIMSE Service Element	Usage SCU	Reference
N-SET	M	see 12.3.3.1.1

12.3.3.1.1 DIMSE Service Group (N-SET)

The N-SET DIMSE Service is used by Vivid S5 to update the Basic Grayscale Image Box SOP Instance.Table12.4.3-1 defines the Basic Image Box Presentation Module attributes used.

12.3.3.2 Basic Color Image Box SOP Class

The Basic Color Image Box IOD is an abstraction of the presentation of an image and image related data in the image area of a film. The DIMSE services that are applicable to the IOD are shown in Table 12.3.3-2.

TABLE 12.3.3-2 DIMSE SERVICE GROUP

DIMSE Service Element	Usage SCU	Reference
N-SET	M	see 12.3.3.2.1

12.3.3.2.1 DIMSE Service Group (N-SET)

The N-SET DIMSE Service is used by Vivid S5 to update the Basic Color Image Box SOP Instance.
Table 124.3.-1 defines the Basic Image Box Presentation Module attributes used.

12.3.4 Printer SOP Class

The Printer IOD is an abstraction of the hard copy printer and is the basic Information Entity to monitor the status of the printer. The DIMSE services that are applicable to the IOD are shown in table 11.3.4-1.

12.3.4.1 DIMSE Service Group

TABLE 12.3.4-1 DIMSE SERVICE GROUP

DIMSE Service Element	Usage SCU	Reference
N-EVENT-REPORT	M	see 12.3.4.1.1
N-GET	U	see 12.3.4.1.2

12.3.4.1.1 N-EVENT_REPORT

Vivid S5 confirms the N-EVENT-REPORT initiated by the SCP (printer).

12.3.4.1.2 N-GET

Used by Vivid S5 to request the SCP to get a Printer SOP Instance. Table12.4.4-1 defines the Printer Module attributes.

12.4 PRINT MANAGEMENT IODS

Within an entity of a DICOM Print Management, attributes are grouped into a related set of attributes. A set of related attributes is termed a module. A module facilitates the understanding of the semantics concerning the attributes and how the attributes are related with each other. A module grouping does not infer any encoding of information into datasets.

Table 12.4.1-1, Table 12.4.2-1, Table 12.4.3-1, and Table 12.4.4-1 identify the defined modules within the entities which comprise the DICOM Print Management Service IODs. Modules are identified by Module Name.

See DICOM for a complete definition of the entities, modules and attributes.

12.4.1 Film Session IOD Module

TABLE 12.4.1-1 FILM SESSION IOD MODULES

Module Name	Reference	Module Description
SOP Common Module	12.5.1.1	Contains SOP Common information
Basic Film Session Presentation Module	12.5.2.1	Contains Film Session presentation information
Basic Film Session Relationship Module	12.5.2.2	References to related SOPs

12.4.2 Basic Film Box IOD Module Table

TABLE 12.4.2-1 BASIC FILM BOX IOD MODULES

Module Name	Reference
SOP Common Module	12.5.1.1
Basic Film Box Presentation Module	12.5.2.3
Basic Film Box Relationship Module	12.5.2.2

12.4.3 Basic Image Box IOD Module Table

TABLE 12.4.3-1 BASIC IMAGE BOX IOD MODULES

Module Name	Reference
SOP Common Module	12.5.1.1
Image Box Pixel Presentation Module	12.5.2.5

12.4.4 Printer IOD Module Table

TABLE 12.4.4-1 PRINTER IOD MODULES

Module Name	Reference
SOP Common Module	12.5.1.1
Printer Module	12.5.2.6

12.5 INFORMATION MODULE DEFINITIONS

Please refer to DICOM Standard Part 3 (Information Object Definitions) for a description of each of the entities and modules that comprise the Print Management.

The following modules are included to convey Enumerated Values, Defined Terms, and Optional Attributes supported.

12.5.1 General Modules

12.5.1.1 SOP Common Module

This section defines the attributes that are required for proper functioning and identification of the associated SOP Instances. They do not specify any semantics about the Real-World Object represented by the IOD.

TABLE 12.5.1-1 SOP COMMON MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
SOP Class UID	(0008,0016)	1	Varies with Module Instance and DIMSE Service being used. 1.2.840.100011.5.1.1.1 (Film Session) 1.2.840.100011.5.1.1.2 (Film Box) 1.2.840.100011.5.1.1.4 (Image Box) 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.16 (Printer)
SOP Instance UID	(0008,0018)	1	Provided by SCP (printer).
Specific Character Set	(0008,0005)	1C	Not used as expanded or replacement character sets not used.
Instance Creation Date	(0008,0012)	3	Not used.
Instance Creation Time	(0008,0013)	3	Not used.
Instance Creator UID	(0008,0014)	3	Not used.

12.5.2 Print Management Modules

For all user configurable tags with no default, no value will be sent if the tag is not configured.

12.5.2.1 Basic Film Session Presentation Module

This section defines the attributes that are common for all films of a film session. The attributes described in table 12.5.2-1 apply when the N-CREATE DIMSE service is used.

TABLE 12.5.2-1 BASIC FILM SESSION PRESENTATION MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	USAGE (SCU)	Attribute Description
Number of Copies	(2000,0010)	U	Defined Terms used (user configurable): Default is 1. Max is 99.
Print Priority	(2000,0020)	U	Defined Terms used (user configurable): HIGH, MED, LOW. Default is HIGH.
Medium Type	(2000,0030)	U	Defined Terms used (user configurable): PAPER BLUE FILM CLEAR FILM Default is CLEAR FILM.
Film Destination	(2000,0040)	U	Defined Terms used (user configurable): MAGAZINE - default PROCESSOR
Film Session Label	(2000,0050)	U	User configurable. No default.
Memory Allocation	(2000,0060)	U	Not Used
Owner Id	(2100,0160)	U	Not Used

12.5.2.2 Basic Film Session Relationship Module

TABLE 12.5.2-2 BASIC FILM SESSION RELATIONSHIP MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	USAGE (SCU)	Attribute Description
Referenced Film Box Sequence	(2000,0500)	U	Not used
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	U	
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	U	

12.5.2.3 Basic Film Box Presentation Module

The attributes described in table 12.5.2-3 apply when the N-CREATE DIMSE service is used.

TABLE 12.5.2-3 BASIC FILM BOX PRESENTATION MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	USAGE (SCU)	Attribute Description
Image Display Format	(2010,0010)	M	Enumerated values used (user configurable): STANDARD\X,Y, where X and Y can take values from 1 to 5. Default is STANDARD\1,1.
Annotation Display Format ID	(2010,0030)	U	Not used.
Film Orientation	(2010,0040)	U	Defined Terms used (user configurable): PORTRAIT - default LANDSCAPE
Film Size ID	(2000,0050)	U	Defined Terms used (user configurable): 8INX10IN - default 10INX12IN 10INX14IN 11INX14IN 14INX14IN 14INX17IN 24CMX24CM 24CMX30CM
Magnification Type	(2010,0060)	U	Defined Terms Used (user configurable): REPLICATE - default BILINEAR CUBIC NONE
Smoothing Type	(2010,0080)	U	Free form text entry field (user configurable) and only sent if Magnification Type is CUBIC. No default
Border Density	(2010,0100)	U	Defined Terms Used (user configurable): BLACK - default WHITE
Empty Image Density	(2010,0110)	U	Defined Terms Used (user configurable): BLACK WHITE - default

Min Density	(2010,0120)	U	User configurable. No default. Max is 999.
Max Density	(2010,0130)	U	User configurable. No default. Max is 999.
Trim	(2010,0140)	U	Enumerated Values Used (user configurable): YES NO Default is NO.
Configuration Information	(2010,0150)	U	User configurable. No default.

12.5.2.4 Basic Film Box Relationship Module

This section defines the attributes that describe the common parameters, which apply for all images on a given sheet of film.

TABLE 12.5.2-4 BASIC FILM BOX RELATIONSHIP MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	USAGE (SCU)	Attribute Description
Referenced Film Session Sequence	(2010,0500)	M	
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	M	1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.1
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	M	Provided by SCP (printer)
Referenced Image Box Sequence	(2010,0510)	U	Used for the subsequent handling of Image Boxes
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	U	
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	U	
Referenced Basic Annotation Sequence	(2010,0520)	U	Not used
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	U	
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	U	

12.5.2.5 Image Box Pixel Presentation Module

The attributes described in the following tables 12.5.2-5A and 12.5.2-5B apply when the DIMSE Service N-SET is used.

TABLE 12.5.2-5A IMAGE BOX PIXEL PRESENTATION MODULE ATTRIBUTES FOR GRAYSCALE IMAGE

Attribute Name	Tag	USAGE (SCU)	Attribute Description
Image Position	(2020,0010)	M	Based on the image display format.
Polarity	(2020,0020)	U	Defined term, NORMAL
Requested Image Size	(2020,0030)	U	Not sent
Basic Grayscale Image Sequence	(2020,0110)	M	
>Samples Per Pixel	(0028,0002)	M	Value = '1'
>Photometric Interpretation	(0028,0004)	M	Defined Term MONOCHROME2 used
>Rows	(0028,0010)	M	Value depends on scanning mode and configuration setup.
>Columns	(0028,0011)	M	Value depends on scanning mode and configuration setup.
>Pixel Aspect Ratio	(0028,0034)	MC	Not used
>Bits Allocated	(0028,0100)	M	Value always = 0008H
>Bits Stored	(0028,0101)	M	Value always = 0008H
>High Bit	(0028,0102)	M	Value always = 0007H
>Pixel Representation	(0028,0103)	M	Defined Value '0' - unsigned integer
>Pixel Data	(7FE0,0010)	M	

TABLE 12.5.2-5B IMAGE BOX PIXEL PRESENTATION MODULE ATTRIBUTES FOR COLOR IMAGE

Attribute Name	Tag	USAGE (SCU)	Attribute Description
Image Position	(2020,0010)	M	Based on the image display format.
Polarity	(2020,0020)	U	Defined term, NORMAL
Requested Image Size	(2020,0030)	U	Not sent
Basic Color Image Sequence	(2020,0111)	M	
>Samples Per Pixel	(0028,0002)	M	Value = '3'
>Photometric Interpretation	(0028,0004)	M	Defined Term RGB used
>Rows	(0028,0010)	M	Value depends on scanning mode and configuration setup.
>Columns	(0028,0011)	M	Value depends on scanning mode and configuration setup.
>Pixel Aspect Ratio	(0028,0034)	MC	Not used
>Bits Allocated	(0028,0100)	M	Value always = 0008H
>Bits Stored	(0028,0101)	M	Value always = 0008H
>High Bit	(0028,0102)	M	Value always = 0007H
>Pixel Representation	(0028,0103)	M	Defined Value '0' - unsigned integer
>Pixel Data	(7FE0,0010)	M	
>Planar Configuration	(0028, 0006)	M	0001H, color-by-plane, when Basic Color Image Sequence is set

12.5.2.6 Printer Module

This section defines the attributes that are used to monitor the status of the printer. The attributes described in Table 12.5.2-6 apply when the DIMSE Service N-GET is used.

TABLE 12.5.2-6 PRINTER MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	USAGE (SCU)	Attribute Description
Printer Status	(2110,0010)	U	Used to check the status of the printer before a print operation is started. If the status is different from NORMAL, the print operation is aborted, a message is displayed and the print files reside in the print buffer.
Printer Status Info	(2110,0020)	U	If return status is "FAILURE" an error message is displayed, and the print files resides in the print buffer.
Printer Name	(2110,0030)	U	Requested, but not used
Manufacturer	(0008,0070)	U	Requested, but not used
Manufacturer Model Name	(0008,1090)	U	Requested, but not used
Device Serial Number	(0018,1000)	U	Requested, but not used
Software Versions	(0018,1020)	U	Requested, but not used
Date Last Calibration	(0018,1200)	U	Requested, but not used
Last Calibration	(0018,1201)	U	Requested, but not used

13. QUERY IMPLEMENTATION

This section specifies the use of the DICOM Study Root Query/Retrieve Model used to organize data and against which a Query/Retrieve will be performed

13.1 VIVID S5 MAPPING OF DICOM ENTITIES

The Vivid S5 maps DICOM Information Entities to local Information Entities in the product's database and user interface.

TABLE 13-1
MAPPING OF DICOM ENTITIES TO VIVID S5 ENTITIES

DICOM	Vivid S5 Entity
Study	Exam
Series	Exam
Image	Image

13.2 INFORMATION MODEL KEYS

Please refer to DICOM Standard PS 3.4 (Service Class Specifications) for a description of each of the levels contained within the Query/Retrieve Information Model.

The following Level descriptions are included to specify what data elements are supported and what type of matching can be applied. It should be noted that they are the same ones as defined in the DICOM Standard PS 3.4 (Service Class Specifications).

13.2.1 Common Query Keys

The query key attributes specified in this section are used at all levels and in all classes of query.

Fields with "Filtering is supported" in the Matching column can be controlled from the Search screen. This means that the user can filter the downloaded C-FIND result, to view a limited set of the result.

All non-required matching fields can be configured in Config screen to be either enabled, enabled with a constant value or disabled. The constant value will be used as entered by user.

13.2.1.1 Q/R Common Attribute Descriptions

13.2.1.1.1 Specific Character Set

TABLE 13-2
Q/R SPECIFIC CHARACTER SET ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Note
Specific Character Set	(0008,0005)	-	Set to "ISO_IR 100" if extended characters are used in query. ISO_IR 100 is supported in responses.

13.2.2 Study Level – Study Root

This section defines the keys at the Study Level of the Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model that are supported by this implementation.

Filtering Clarification:

- The query will retrieve all records, which contain the requested string or part of it.
- Patient name is separated to last name and first name in the application GUI. When the application searches for the patient name it adds automatically a caret between first name and last name. There isn't an option to replace the caret with any other type of separator.
- Wild card is not supported.

TABLE 13-3
STUDY LEVEL ATTRIBUTES FOR THE STUDY ROOT
QUERY/RETRIEVE INFORMATION MODEL

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Study Date	(0008,0020)	R	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported. Range is supported.
Study Time	(0008,0030)	R	Matching is supported.
Accession Number	(0008,0050)	R	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported.
Patient's Name	(0010,0010)	R	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported.
Patient ID	(0010,0020)	R	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported.
Study ID	(0020,0010)	R	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported.
Study Instance UID	(0020,000D)	U	Matching is supported.
Modalities in Study	(0008,0061)	O	Matching is supported.
Referring Physician's Name	(0008,0090)	O	Matching is supported.
Study Description	(0008,1030)	O	Matching is supported.
Procedure Code Sequence	(0008,1032)	O	Matching is supported.
>Include 'Code Sequence Macro'			
Name of Physician(s) Reading Study	(0008,1060)	O	Matching is supported.
Admitting Diagnoses Description	(0008,1080)	O	Matching is supported.
Referenced Study Sequence	(0008,1110)	O	Matching is supported.
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	O	Matching is supported.
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	O	Matching is supported.
Referenced Patient Sequence	(0008,1120	O	Matching is supported.
>Referenced SOP Class UID	(0008,1150)	O	Matching is supported.
>Referenced SOP Instance UID	(0008,1155)	O	Matching is supported.
Patient's Birth Date	(0010,0030)	O	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported.
Patient's Birth Time	(0010,0032)	O	Matching is supported.

Patient's Sex	(0010,0040)	O	Matching is supported. Filtering is supported.
Other Patient IDs	(0010,1000)	O	Matching is supported.
Other Patient Names	(0010,1001)	O	Matching is supported.
Patient's Age	(0010,1010)	O	Matching is supported.
Patient's Size	(0010,1020)	O	Matching is supported.
Patient's Weight	(0010,1030)	O	Matching is supported.
Ethnic Group	(0010,2160)	O	Matching is supported.
Occupation	(0010,2180)	O	Matching is supported.
Additional Patient History	(0010,21B0)	O	Matching is supported.
Patient Comments	(0010,4000)	O	Matching is supported.
Other Study Numbers	(0020,1070)	O	Matching is supported.
Number of Patient Related Studies	(0020,1200)	O	Matching is supported.
Number of Patient Related Series	(0020,1202)	O	Matching is supported.
Number of Patient Related Instances	(0020,1204)	O	Matching is supported.
Number of Study Related Series	(0020,1206)	O	Matching is supported.
Number of Study Related Instances	(0020,1208)	O	Matching is supported.
Interpretation Author	(4008,010C)	O	Matching is supported.

TABLE -13-4
Q/R STUDY LEVEL AND LOCATION FOR RETRIEVE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Note
Query Retrieve Level	(0008,0052)	-	Value = STUDY

13.2.3 Series Level

This section defines the keys at the Series Level of the Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Model that are supported by this implementation.

TABLE 13-5
SERIES LEVEL ATTRIBUTES FOR THE QUERY/RETRIEVE INFORMATION MODEL

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Modality	(0008,0060)	R	Matching is supported.
Series Number	(0020,0011)	R	Matching is supported.
Series Instance UID	(0020,000E)	U	Matching is supported.
Number of Series Related Instances	(0020,1209)	O	Matching is supported.
Series Date	(0008,0021)	O	Matching is supported.
Series Time	(0008,0031)	O	Matching is supported.
Performing Physicians' Name	(0008,1050)	O	Matching is supported.
Protocol Name	(0018,1030)	O	Matching is supported.
Series Description	(0008,103E)	O	Matching is supported.
Operator's Name	(0008,1070)	O	Matching is supported.
Institutional Department Name	(0008,1040)	O	Matching is supported.
Software Versions	(0018,1020)	O	Matching is supported.
Performed Procedure Step Start Date	(0040,0244)	O	Matching is supported.
Performed Procedure Step Start Time	(0040,0245)	O	Matching is supported.
Request Attributes Sequence	(0040,0275)	O	Matching is supported.

TABLE -13-6
Q/R SERIES LEVEL AND LOCATION FOR RETRIEVE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Note
Query Retrieve Level	(0008,0052)	-	Value = SERIES

13.2.4 Image Level

This section defines the keys at the Image Level of the Study Root Query/Retrieve Information Models that are supported by this implementation.

TABLE 13-7
IMAGE LEVEL ATTRIBUTES FOR THE QUERY/RETRIEVE INFORMATION MODEL

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Instance Number	(0020,0013)	R	Matching is supported.
SOP Instance UID	(0008,0018)	U	Matching is supported.
Contrast/Bolus Agent	(0018,0010)	O	Matching is supported.

TABLE -13-8
Q/R IMAGE LEVEL AND LOCATION FOR RETRIEVE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Note
Query Retrieve Level	(0008,0052)	-	Value = IMAGE

13.3 PRIVATE DATA ATTRIBUTES

No private data dictionary is defined.

14. ECHOCARDIOGRAPHY PROCEDURE REPORT

14.1 SR DOCUMENT CONTENT MODULE ATTRIBUTES

Attribute Name	Tag	Type	Attribute Description
Observation DateTime	(0040,A032)	1C	Not used
Content Template Sequence	(0040,A504)	1C	Template id 5200 from DCMR.
> 'Template Identification Macro'			
Value Type	(0040,A040)	1	CONTAINER
Continuity of Content	(0040,A050)	1C	SEPARATE
Concept Name Code Sequence	(0040,A043)	1C	"Adult Echocardiography Procedure Report" Table 7-5
> 'Code Sequence Macro'			
Concept Value attribute(s)			Not used for CONTAINER
Content Sequence	(0040,A730)	1C	See template "Adult Echocardiography Procedure Report".
> Relationship Type	(0040,A010)	1	See template "Adult Echocardiography Procedure Report".
> Referenced Content Item Identifier	(0040,DB73)	1C	Not used
> SR Document Content Module			See template "Adult Echocardiography Procedure Report". The only optional template items filled in are Echo Sections for the measurements in the exam (including Wall Motion Scoring). In template Echo Section (TID 5202), row 4 (Image Mode) is used for the Measurement group modifier.

This table maps the product's internal parameter ids (and in some cases the mode) to (anatomy) Section, Base Measurement and Modifiers in Echocardiography Procedure Report (TID 5200) SR. The parameters are grouped by Section. i.e, for an invocation of TID 5202 with the identified section subject (or finding site).

Note: If "Use older SR version" is enabled (see 2.6, 3.6 and 7) the corresponding mapping table present in the DICOM Conformance Statement of the selected version should be used.

14.2 SECTION LEFT VENTRICLE

Parameter ID	Base Measurement Concept Name	Concept or Acquisition Context Modifier
GPSL(4D)	(GEU-106-0001, 99GEMS, "Global Peak Longitudinal Strain")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (125231, DCM, "3D mode")
LVd Mass(4D)	(18087-7, LN, "Left Ventricle Mass")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (125231, DCM, "3D mode") (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32010, SRT, "Diastole") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0023, 99GEMS, "4D Auto Left Ventricle Quantification")
LVs Mass(4D)	(18087-7, LN, "Left Ventricle Mass")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (125231, DCM, "3D mode") (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32020, SRT, "Systole") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0023, 99GEMS, "4D Auto Left Ventricle Quantification")
Auto2DEF/HR_2Ch_Q	(8867-4, LN, "Heart rate")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0019, 99GEMS, "2D Auto EF")
Auto2DEF/LVVED_2Ch_Q	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0019, 99GEMS, "2D Auto EF")
Auto2DEF/LVVES_2Ch_Q	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0019, 99GEMS, "2D Auto EF")
Auto2DEF/LVEF_2Ch_Q	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0019, 99GEMS, "2D Auto EF")
Auto2DEF/LVSV_2Ch_Q	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0019, 99GEMS, "2D Auto EF")

Auto2DEF/LVCO_2Ch_Q	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0019, 99GEMS, "2D Auto EF")
Auto2DEF/LVLs_2Ch_Q	(18073-7, LN, "Left Ventricular Major Axis Systolic Dimension, 2-chamber view")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0019, 99GEMS, "2D Auto EF")
Auto2DEF/LVLd_2Ch_Q	(18072-9, LN, "Left Ventricular Major Axis Diastolic Dimension, 2-chamber view")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0019, 99GEMS, "2D Auto EF")
Auto2DEF/HR_4Ch_Q	(8867-4, LN, "Heart rate")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0019, 99GEMS, "2D Auto EF")
Auto2DEF/LVVED_4Ch_Q	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0019, 99GEMS, "2D Auto EF")
Auto2DEF/LVVES_4Ch_Q	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0019, 99GEMS, "2D Auto EF")
Auto2DEF/LVEF_4Ch_Q	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0019, 99GEMS, "2D Auto EF")
Auto2DEF/LVSV_4Ch_Q	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0019, 99GEMS, "2D Auto EF")
Auto2DEF/LVCO_4Ch_Q	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0019, 99GEMS, "2D Auto EF")
Auto2DEF/LVLs_4Ch_Q	(18075-2, LN, "Left Ventricular Major Axis Systolic Dimension, 4-chamber view")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0019, 99GEMS, "2D Auto EF")

Auto2DEF/LVLd_4Ch_Q	(18074-5, LN, "Left Ventricular Major Axis Diastolic Dimension, 4-chamber view")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0019, 99GEMS, "2D Auto EF")
Auto2DEF/LVVED_BiP_Q	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0019, 99GEMS, "2D Auto EF")
Auto2DEF/LVVES_BiP_Q	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0019, 99GEMS, "2D Auto EF")
Auto2DEF/LVEF_BiP_Q	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0019, 99GEMS, "2D Auto EF")
Auto2DEF/LVSV_BiP_Q	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0019, 99GEMS, "2D Auto EF")
Auto2DEF/LVCO_BiP_Q	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0019, 99GEMS, "2D Auto EF")
TomTec/LVFunction/EDV	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0021, 99GEMS, "4D Left Ventricle Volume")
TomTec/LVFunction/ESV	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0021, 99GEMS, "4D Left Ventricle Volume")
TomTec/LVFunction/SV	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0021, 99GEMS, "4D Left Ventricle Volume")
TomTec/LVFunction/EF	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0021, 99GEMS, "4D Left Ventricle Volume")
TomTec/LVFunction/SDI16	(GEU-106-0016, 99GEMS, "Systolic Dyssynchrony Index")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0021, 99GEMS, "4D Left Ventricle Volume")
LVLad(apical)	(G-0377, SRT, "Left Ventricle Semi-major Axis Diastolic Dimension")	
LVLdd(apical)	(G-0378, SRT, "Left Ventricle Truncated Semi-major Axis	

	Diastolic Dimension")	
LVd Mass(TE)	(18087-7, LN, "Left Ventricle Mass")	(R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32010, SRT, "Diastole") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125222, DCM, "Left Ventricle Mass Truncated Ellipse")
LVs Mass(TE)	(18087-7, LN, "Left Ventricle Mass")	(R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32020, SRT, "Systole") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125222, DCM, "Left Ventricle Mass Truncated Ellipse")
LVLd(avg)	(18077-8, LN, "Left Ventricle diastolic major axis")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0017, 99GEMS, "Triplane")
LVEDV(Geom)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0017, 99GEMS, "Triplane")
LVLs(avg)	(18076-0, LN, "Left Ventricle systolic major axis")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0017, 99GEMS, "Triplane")
LVESV(Geom)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0017, 99GEMS, "Triplane")
EF(Geom)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0017, 99GEMS, "Triplane")
SV(Geom)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0017, 99GEMS, "Triplane")
CO(Geom)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0017, 99GEMS, "Triplane")
TSI/BS PeakVel	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (R-10076, SRT, "left ventricle basal inferoseptal segment") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (GEU-106-0024, 99GEMS, "Tissue Doppler Imaging") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0020, 99GEMS, "Tissue Synchronization Imaging")
TSI/BS TimeToPeak	(GEU-106-0006, 99GEMS, "Time To Peak")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (R-10076, SRT, "left ventricle basal inferoseptal segment") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (GEU-106-0024, 99GEMS, "Tissue Doppler Imaging") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-

		0020, 99GEMS, "Tissue Synchronization Imaging")
TSI/MS PeakVel	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (R-10078, SRT, "left ventricle mid inferoseptal segment") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (GEU-106-0024, 99GEMS, "Tissue Doppler Imaging") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0020, 99GEMS, "Tissue Synchronization Imaging")
TSI/MS TimeToPeak	(GEU-106-0006, 99GEMS, "Time To Peak")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (R-10078, SRT, "left ventricle mid inferoseptal segment") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (GEU-106-0024, 99GEMS, "Tissue Doppler Imaging") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0020, 99GEMS, "Tissue Synchronization Imaging")
TSI/ML PeakVel	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (R-1007C, SRT, "left ventricle mid anterolateral segment") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (GEU-106-0024, 99GEMS, "Tissue Doppler Imaging") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0020, 99GEMS, "Tissue Synchronization Imaging")
TSI/ML TimeToPeak	(GEU-106-0006, 99GEMS, "Time To Peak")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (R-1007C, SRT, "left ventricle mid anterolateral segment") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (GEU-106-0024, 99GEMS, "Tissue Doppler Imaging") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0020, 99GEMS, "Tissue Synchronization Imaging")
TSI/BL PeakVel	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (R-1007A, SRT, "left ventricle basal anterolateral segment") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (GEU-106-0024, 99GEMS, "Tissue Doppler Imaging") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0020, 99GEMS, "Tissue Synchronization Imaging")
TSI/BL TimeToPeak	(GEU-106-0006, 99GEMS, "Time To Peak")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (R-1007A, SRT, "left ventricle basal anterolateral segment") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (GEU-106-0024, 99GEMS, "Tissue Doppler Imaging") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0020, 99GEMS, "Tissue Synchronization Imaging")
TSI/BI PeakVel	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32615, SRT, "left ventricle basal inferior segment") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (GEU-106-0024, 99GEMS, "Tissue Doppler Imaging") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0020, 99GEMS, "Tissue Synchronization Imaging")

TSI/BI TimeToPeak	(GEU-106-0006, 99GEMS, "Time To Peak")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32615, SRT, "left ventricle basal inferior segment") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (GEU-106-0024, 99GEMS, "Tissue Doppler Imaging") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0020, 99GEMS, "Tissue Synchronization Imaging")
TSI/MI PeakVel	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32616, SRT, "left ventricle mid inferior segment") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (GEU-106-0024, 99GEMS, "Tissue Doppler Imaging") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0020, 99GEMS, "Tissue Synchronization Imaging")
TSI/MI TimeToPeak	(GEU-106-0006, 99GEMS, "Time To Peak")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32616, SRT, "left ventricle mid inferior segment") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (GEU-106-0024, 99GEMS, "Tissue Doppler Imaging") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0020, 99GEMS, "Tissue Synchronization Imaging")
TSI/MA PeakVel	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32617, SRT, "left ventricle mid anterior segment") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (GEU-106-0024, 99GEMS, "Tissue Doppler Imaging") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0020, 99GEMS, "Tissue Synchronization Imaging")
TSI/MA TimeToPeak	(GEU-106-0006, 99GEMS, "Time To Peak")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32617, SRT, "left ventricle mid anterior segment") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (GEU-106-0024, 99GEMS, "Tissue Doppler Imaging") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0020, 99GEMS, "Tissue Synchronization Imaging")
TSI/BA PeakVel	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32619, SRT, "left ventricle basal anterior segment") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (GEU-106-0024, 99GEMS, "Tissue Doppler Imaging") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0020, 99GEMS, "Tissue Synchronization Imaging")
TSI/BA TimeToPeak	(GEU-106-0006, 99GEMS, "Time To Peak")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32619, SRT, "left ventricle basal anterior segment") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (GEU-106-0024, 99GEMS, "Tissue Doppler Imaging") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0020, 99GEMS, "Tissue Synchronization Imaging")
TSI/BP PeakVel	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (R-10079, SRT, "left ventricle basal inferolateral segment") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (GEU-106-0024,

		99GEMS, "Tissue Doppler Imaging") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0020, 99GEMS, "Tissue Synchronization Imaging")
TSI/BP TimeToPeak	(GEU-106-0006, 99GEMS, "Time To Peak")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (R-10079, SRT, "left ventricle basal inferolateral segment") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (GEU-106-0024, 99GEMS, "Tissue Doppler Imaging") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0020, 99GEMS, "Tissue Synchronization Imaging")
TSI/MP PeakVel	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (R-1007B, SRT, "left ventricle mid inferolateral segment") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (GEU-106-0024, 99GEMS, "Tissue Doppler Imaging") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0020, 99GEMS, "Tissue Synchronization Imaging")
TSI/MP TimeToPeak	(GEU-106-0006, 99GEMS, "Time To Peak")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (R-1007B, SRT, "left ventricle mid inferolateral segment") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (GEU-106-0024, 99GEMS, "Tissue Doppler Imaging") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0020, 99GEMS, "Tissue Synchronization Imaging")
TSI/MAS PeakVel	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (R-10077, SRT, "left ventricle mid anteroseptal segment") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (GEU-106-0024, 99GEMS, "Tissue Doppler Imaging") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0020, 99GEMS, "Tissue Synchronization Imaging")
TSI/MAS TimeToPeak	(GEU-106-0006, 99GEMS, "Time To Peak")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (R-10077, SRT, "left ventricle mid anteroseptal segment") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (GEU-106-0024, 99GEMS, "Tissue Doppler Imaging") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0020, 99GEMS, "Tissue Synchronization Imaging")
TSI/BAS PeakVel	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (R-10075, SRT, "left ventricle basal anteroseptal segment") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (GEU-106-0024, 99GEMS, "Tissue Doppler Imaging") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0020, 99GEMS, "Tissue Synchronization Imaging")
TSI/BAS TimeToPeak	(GEU-106-0006, 99GEMS, "Time To Peak")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (R-10075, SRT, "left ventricle basal anteroseptal segment") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (GEU-106-0024, 99GEMS, "Tissue Doppler Imaging") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0020, 99GEMS, "Tissue Synchronization Imaging")

TSI/BL minus BS	(GEU-106-0007, 99GEMS, "Septal Lateral Delay")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (GEU-106-0024, 99GEMS, "Tissue Doppler Imaging") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0020, 99GEMS, "Tissue Synchronization Imaging")
TSI/BP minus BAS	(GEU-106-0008, 99GEMS, "Septal Posterior Delay")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (GEU-106-0024, 99GEMS, "Tissue Doppler Imaging") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0020, 99GEMS, "Tissue Synchronization Imaging")
TSI/Basal max delay	(GEU-106-0009, 99GEMS, "Basal Segments Maximum Difference")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (GEU-106-0024, 99GEMS, "Tissue Doppler Imaging") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0020, 99GEMS, "Tissue Synchronization Imaging")
TSI/Basal stdev	(GEU-106-0010, 99GEMS, "Basal Standard Deviation")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (GEU-106-0024, 99GEMS, "Tissue Doppler Imaging") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0020, 99GEMS, "Tissue Synchronization Imaging")
TSI/All segments max delay	(GEU-106-0012, 99GEMS, "All Segments Maximum Difference")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (GEU-106-0024, 99GEMS, "Tissue Doppler Imaging") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0020, 99GEMS, "Tissue Synchronization Imaging")
TSI/All segments stdev	(GEU-106-0012, 99GEMS, "All Segments Standard Deviation")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (GEU-106-0024, 99GEMS, "Tissue Doppler Imaging") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0020, 99GEMS, "Tissue Synchronization Imaging")
CO(A-L)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
CO(A-L A4C)/AutoHR	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
CI(A-L A4C)/AutoHR	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
CO(MOD A4C)/AutoHR	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT,

		"Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
CI(MOD A4C)/AutoHR	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
CO(A-L A2C)/AutoHR	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
CI(A-L A2C)/AutoHR	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
CO(MOD A2C)/AutoHR	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
CI(MOD A2C)/AutoHR	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
CO(A-L LAX)/AutoHR	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
CI(A-L LAX)/AutoHR	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")

CO(MOD LAX)/AutoHR	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
CI(MOD LAX)/AutoHR	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
LVEDV(MOD BP)_03	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")
LVESV(MOD BP)_03	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")
EF(Biplane)_03	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")
SV(Biplane)_03	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")
SI(Biplane)_03	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")
CO(Biplane)_03	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")
CI(Biplane)_03	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")
ECG/HeartRate/Auto	(8867-4, LN, "Heart rate")	
2D/IVSd	(18154-5, LN, "Interventricular Septum Diastolic Thickness")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/LVIDd	(29436-3, LN, "Left Ventricle Internal End Diastolic Dimension")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/LVIDs	(29438-9, LN, "Left	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D

	Ventricle Internal Systolic Dimension")	mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/LVPWd	(18152-9, LN, "Left Ventricle Posterior Wall Diastolic Thickness")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/LVPWs	(18156-0, LN, "Left Ventricle Posterior Wall Systolic Thickness")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/IVSs	(18158-6, LN, "Interventricular Septum Systolic Thickness")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/LVOT Diam	(G-038F, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/EDV(Teich)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125209, DCM, "Teichholz")
2D/ESV(Teich)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125209, DCM, "Teichholz")
2D/EF(Teich)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125209, DCM, "Teichholz")
2D/EDV(Cube)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125206, DCM, "Cube Method")
2D/ESV(Cube)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125206, DCM, "Cube Method")

2D/EF(Cube)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125206, DCM, "Cube Method")
2D/%FS	(18051-3, LN, "Left Ventricular Fractional Shortening")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/%IVS Thck	(18054-7, LN, "Interventricular Septum % Thickening")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/%LVPW Thck	(18053-9, LN, "Left Ventricle Posterior Wall % Thickening")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/SV(Teich)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125209, DCM, "Teichholz")
2D/SI(Teich)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125209, DCM, "Teichholz")
2D/CO(Teich)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125209, DCM, "Teichholz")
2D/CI(Teich)	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125209, DCM, "Teichholz")
2D/SV(Cube)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle")

	Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125206, DCM, "Cube Method")
2D/SI(Cube)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125206, DCM, "Cube Method")
2D/CO(Cube)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125206, DCM, "Cube Method")
2D/CI(Cube)	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125206, DCM, "Cube Method")
2D/LVd Mass	(18087-7, LN, "Left Ventricle Mass")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32010, SRT, "Diastole")
2D/LVs Mass	(18087-7, LN, "Left Ventricle Mass")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32020, SRT, "Systole")
2D/LVd Mass/ASE	(18087-7, LN, "Left Ventricle Mass")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32010, SRT, "Diastole") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125221, DCM, "Left Ventricle Mass by M-mode")
2D/LVs Mass/ASE	(18087-7, LN, "Left Ventricle Mass")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode

		(R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32020, SRT, "Systole") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125221, DCM, "Left Ventricle Mass by M-mode")
2D/LVA diastole	(G-0375, SRT, "Left Ventricular Diastolic Area")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/LVA systole	(G-0374, SRT, "Left Ventricular Systolic Area")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/SAX/LVA diastole	(G-0375, SRT, "Left Ventricular Diastolic Area")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0397, SRT, "Parasternal short axis")
2D/SAX/LVA systole	(G-0374, SRT, "Left Ventricular Systolic Area")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0397, SRT, "Parasternal short axis")
2D/LVOT Area	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/EDV(A-L)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
2D/EDV(MOD)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
2D/ESV(A-L)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
2D/ESV(MOD)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode

	Volume")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
2D/EF(A-L)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
2D/SV(A-L)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
2D/SI(A-L)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
2D/EF(MOD)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
2D/SV(MOD)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
2D/SI(MOD)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
LVLd(A4C)	(18074-5, LN, "Left Ventricular Major Axis Diastolic Dimension, 4-chamber view")	

LVAd(A4C)	(G-0375, SRT, "Left Ventricular Diastolic Area")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber")
LVEDV(A-L A4C)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
LVEDV(MOD A4C)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
LVLs(A4C)	(18075-2, LN, "Left Ventricular Major Axis Systolic Dimension, 4-chamber view")	
LVAs(A4C)	(G-0374, SRT, "Left Ventricular Systolic Area")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber")
LVESV(A-L A4C)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
LVESV(MOD A4C)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
EF(A-L A4C)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
SV(A-L A4C)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
SI(A-L A4C)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")

CO(A-L A4C)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
CI(A-L A4C)	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
EF(MOD A4C)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
SV(MOD A4C)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
SI(MOD A4C)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
CO(MOD A4C)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
CI(MOD A4C)	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
LVLd(A2C)	(18072-9, LN, "Left Ventricular Major Axis Diastolic Dimension, 2-chamber view")	

LVAd(A2C)	(G-0375, SRT, "Left Ventricular Diastolic Area")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber")
LVEDV(A-L A2C)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
LVEDV(MOD A2C)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
LVLs(A2C)	(18073-7, LN, "Left Ventricular Major Axis Systolic Dimension, 2-chamber view")	
LVAs(A2C)	(G-0374, SRT, "Left Ventricular Systolic Area")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber")
LVESV(A-L A2C)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
LVESV(MOD A2C)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
EF(A-L A2C)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
SV(A-L A2C)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
SI(A-L A2C)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")

CO(A-L A2C)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
CI(A-L A2C)	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
EF(MOD A2C)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
SV(MOD A2C)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
SI(MOD A2C)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
CO(MOD A2C)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
CI(MOD A2C)	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
LVAd(LAX)	(G-0375, SRT, "Left Ventricular Diastolic Area")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis")

LVEDV(A-L LAX)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
LVEDV(MOD LAX)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
LVAs(LAX)	(G-0374, SRT, "Left Ventricular Systolic Area")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis")
LVESV(A-L LAX)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
LVESV(MOD LAX)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
EF(A-L LAX)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
SV(A-L LAX)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
SI(A-L LAX)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
CO(A-L LAX)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
CI(A-L LAX)	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle")

	Index")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
EF(MOD LAX)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
SV(MOD LAX)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
SI(MOD LAX)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
CO(MOD LAX)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
CI(MOD LAX)	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
LVEDV(MOD BP)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")
LVESV(MOD BP)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")
EF(Biplane)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")
SV(Biplane)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125207,

	Volume")	DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")
SI(Biplane)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")
CO(Biplane)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")
CI(Biplane)	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")
LVLd(apical)	(18077-8, LN, "Left Ventricle diastolic major axis")	
LVLs(apical)	(18076-0, LN, "Left Ventricle systolic major axis")	
LVAd(sax MV)	(G-0375, SRT, "Left Ventricular Diastolic Area")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-039A, SRT, "Parasternal short axis at the Mitral Valve level")
LVAs(sax MV)	(G-0374, SRT, "Left Ventricular Systolic Area")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-039A, SRT, "Parasternal short axis at the Mitral Valve level")
LVAd(sax PM)	(G-0375, SRT, "Left Ventricular Diastolic Area")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-039B, SRT, "Parasternal short axis at the Papillary Muscle level")
LVAs(sax PM)	(G-0374, SRT, "Left Ventricular Systolic Area")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-039B, SRT, "Parasternal short axis at the Papillary Muscle level")
LVAd(sax)	(G-0375, SRT, "Left Ventricular Diastolic Area")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0397, SRT, "Parasternal short axis")
LVAs(sax)	(G-0374, SRT, "Left Ventricular Systolic Area")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0397, SRT, "Parasternal short axis")
EDV(mod sim)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	
ESV(mod sim)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic	

	Volume")	
EF(mod sim)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	
SV(mod sim)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle")
SI(mod sim)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle")
CO(mod sim)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle")
CI(mod sim)	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle")
EDV(bullet)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	
ESV(bullet)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	
EF(bullet)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	
SV(bullet)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle")
SI(bullet)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle")
CO(bullet)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle")
CI(bullet)	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle")
EDV(bp el)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125211, DCM, "Biplane Ellipse")
ESV(bp el)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125211, DCM, "Biplane Ellipse")

EF(bp el)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125211, DCM, "Biplane Ellipse")
SV(bp el)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125211, DCM, "Biplane Ellipse")
SI(bp el)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125211, DCM, "Biplane Ellipse")
CO(bp el)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125211, DCM, "Biplane Ellipse")
CI(bp el)	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125211, DCM, "Biplane Ellipse")
LVd Mass(A-L)	(18087-7, LN, "Left Ventricle Mass")	(R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32010, SRT, "Diastole") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
LVs Mass(A-L)	(18087-7, LN, "Left Ventricle Mass")	(R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32020, SRT, "Systole") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
MM/IVSd	(18154-5, LN, "Interventricular Septum Diastolic Thickness")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/IVSs	(18158-6, LN, "Interventricular Septum Systolic Thickness")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/LVIDd	(29436-3, LN, "Left Ventricle Internal End Diastolic Dimension")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/LVIDs	(29438-9, LN, "Left Ventricle Internal Systolic Dimension")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")

MM/LVPWd	(18152-9, LN, "Left Ventricle Posterior Wall Diastolic Thickness")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/LVPWs	(18156-0, LN, "Left Ventricle Posterior Wall Systolic Thickness")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/EDV(Teich)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125209, DCM, "Teichholz")
MM/ESV(Teich)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125209, DCM, "Teichholz")
MM/EF(Teich)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125209, DCM, "Teichholz")
MM/SV(Teich)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125209, DCM, "Teichholz")
MM/SI(Teich)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125209, DCM, "Teichholz")
MM/CO(Teich)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125209, DCM, "Teichholz")
MM/CI(Teich)	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125209, DCM, "Teichholz")

MM/EDV(Cube)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125206, DCM, "Cube Method")
MM/ESV(Cube)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125206, DCM, "Cube Method")
MM/EF(Cube)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125206, DCM, "Cube Method")
MM/SV(Cube)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125206, DCM, "Cube Method")
MM/SI(Cube)	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125206, DCM, "Cube Method")
MM/CO(Cube)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125206, DCM, "Cube Method")
MM/CI(Cube)	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32600, SRT, "Left Ventricle") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125206, DCM, "Cube Method")
MM/%FS	(18051-3, LN, "Left Ventricular Fractional Shortening")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/IVSd/LVPWd	(18155-2, LN, "Interventricular Septum to Posterior Wall Thickness Ratio")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32010, SRT, "Diastole")

MM/%LVPW Thck	(18053-9, LN, "Left Ventricle Posterior Wall % Thickening")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/LVd Mass	(18087-7, LN, "Left Ventricle Mass")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32010, SRT, "Diastole")
MM/LVs Mass	(18087-7, LN, "Left Ventricle Mass")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32020, SRT, "Systole")
MM/LVd Mass/ASE	(18087-7, LN, "Left Ventricle Mass")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32010, SRT, "Diastole") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125221, DCM, "Left Ventricle Mass by M-mode")
MM/LVs Mass/ASE	(18087-7, LN, "Left Ventricle Mass")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32020, SRT, "Systole") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125221, DCM, "Left Ventricle Mass by M-mode")
MM/HeartRate	(8867-4, LN, "Heart rate")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
SD/HeartRate	(8867-4, LN, "Heart rate")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (R-409E4, SRT, "Doppler Pulsed")
SD/HeartRate/Calc	(8867-4, LN, "Heart rate")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (R-409E4, SRT, "Doppler Pulsed")
IVCT	(G-037E, SRT, "Left Ventricular Isovolumic Contraction Time")	
IVRT	(18071-1, LN, "Left Ventricular Isovolumic Relaxation Time")	
MP/LVOT Diam	(G-038F, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract")
MP/LVOT VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32650, SRT, "Left

	Time Integral")	Ventricle Outflow Tract")
LVOT Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract")
LVOT Vmax P	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract")
LVOT maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract")
LVOT Vmean	(20352-1, LN, "Mean Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract")
LVOT meanPG	(20256-4, LN, "Mean Gradient")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract")
LVOT VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract")
LVOT HR	(8867-4, LN, "Heart rate")	
LVOT SV	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract")
LVOT SI	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract")
LVOT CO	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract")
LVOT CI	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract")
LIMP	(G-037F, SRT, "Left Ventricular Index of Myocardial Performance")	
AP/LVOT Diam	(G-038F, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract")
AP/LVOT VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32650, SRT, "Left Ventricle Outflow Tract")
ECG/HeartRate	(8867-4, LN, "Heart rate")	

LVEDV(4D)	(18026-5, LN, "Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (125231, DCM, "3D mode") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0023, 99GEMS, "4D Auto Left Ventricle Quantification")
LVESV(4D)	(18148-7, LN, "Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (125231, DCM, "3D mode") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0023, 99GEMS, "4D Auto Left Ventricle Quantification")
EF(4D)	(18043-0, LN, "Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (125231, DCM, "3D mode") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0023, 99GEMS, "4D Auto Left Ventricle Quantification")
SV(4D)	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (125231, DCM, "3D mode") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0023, 99GEMS, "4D Auto Left Ventricle Quantification")
CO(4D)	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (125231, DCM, "3D mode") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0023, 99GEMS, "4D Auto Left Ventricle Quantification")
AWMA/GPeakSysSL(A2C)	(GEU-106-0001, 99GEMS, "Global Peak Longitudinal Strain")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0018, 99GEMS, "AFI")
AWMA/GPeakSysSL(A4C)	(GEU-106-0001, 99GEMS, "Global Peak Longitudinal Strain")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0018, 99GEMS, "AFI")
AWMA/GPeakSysSL(APLAX)	(GEU-106-0001, 99GEMS, "Global Peak Longitudinal Strain")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0395, SRT, "Apical long axis") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0018, 99GEMS, "AFI")
AWMA/GPeakSysSL(Avg)	(GEU-106-0001, 99GEMS, "Global Peak Longitudinal Strain")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0018, 99GEMS, "AFI")
AWMA/AVC	(GEU-106-0003, 99GEMS, "Aortic Valve	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0018, 99GEMS, "AFI")

	Closure")	
AWMA/BS PeakSysSL	(GEU-106-0002, 99GEMS, "Peak Longitudinal Strain")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (R-10076, SRT, "left ventricle basal inferoseptal segment") (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32020, SRT, "Systole") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0018, 99GEMS, "AFI")
AWMA/MS PeakSysSL	(GEU-106-0002, 99GEMS, "Peak Longitudinal Strain")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (R-10078, SRT, "left ventricle mid inferoseptal segment") (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32020, SRT, "Systole") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0018, 99GEMS, "AFI")
AWMA/AS PeakSysSL	(GEU-106-0002, 99GEMS, "Peak Longitudinal Strain")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32614, SRT, "left ventricle apical septal segment") (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32020, SRT, "Systole") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0018, 99GEMS, "AFI")
AWMA/BL PeakSysSL	(GEU-106-0002, 99GEMS, "Peak Longitudinal Strain")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (R-1007A, SRT, "left ventricle basal anterolateral segment") (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32020, SRT, "Systole") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0018, 99GEMS, "AFI")
AWMA/ML PeakSysSL	(GEU-106-0002, 99GEMS, "Peak Longitudinal Strain")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (R-1007C, SRT, "left ventricle mid anterolateral segment") (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32020, SRT, "Systole") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0018, 99GEMS, "AFI")
AWMA/AL PeakSysSL	(GEU-106-0002, 99GEMS, "Peak Longitudinal Strain")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-3261C, SRT, "left ventricle apical lateral segment") (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32020, SRT, "Systole") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0018, 99GEMS, "AFI")
AWMA/BI PeakSysSL	(GEU-106-0002, 99GEMS, "Peak Longitudinal Strain")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32615, SRT, "left ventricle basal inferior segment") (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32020, SRT, "Systole") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0018, 99GEMS, "AFI")

AWMA/MI PeakSysSL	(GEU-106-0002, 99GEMS, "Peak Longitudinal Strain")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32616, SRT, "left ventricle mid inferior segment") (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32020, SRT, "Systole") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0018, 99GEMS, "AFI")
AWMA/AI PeakSysSL	(GEU-106-0002, 99GEMS, "Peak Longitudinal Strain")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32618, SRT, "left ventricle apical inferior segment") (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32020, SRT, "Systole") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0018, 99GEMS, "AFI")
AWMA/BA PeakSysSL	(GEU-106-0002, 99GEMS, "Peak Longitudinal Strain")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32619, SRT, "left ventricle basal anterior segment") (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32020, SRT, "Systole") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0018, 99GEMS, "AFI")
AWMA/MA PeakSysSL	(GEU-106-0002, 99GEMS, "Peak Longitudinal Strain")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32617, SRT, "left ventricle mid anterior segment") (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32020, SRT, "Systole") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0018, 99GEMS, "AFI")
AWMA/AA PeakSysSL	(GEU-106-0002, 99GEMS, "Peak Longitudinal Strain")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32613, SRT, "left ventricle apical anterior segment") (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32020, SRT, "Systole") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0018, 99GEMS, "AFI")
AWMA/BP PeakSysSL	(GEU-106-0002, 99GEMS, "Peak Longitudinal Strain")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (R-10079, SRT, "left ventricle basal inferolateral segment") (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32020, SRT, "Systole") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0018, 99GEMS, "AFI")
AWMA/MP PeakSysSL	(GEU-106-0002, 99GEMS, "Peak Longitudinal Strain")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (R-1007B, SRT, "left ventricle mid inferolateral segment") (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32020, SRT, "Systole") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0018, 99GEMS, "AFI")
AWMA/AP PeakSysSL	(GEU-106-0002, 99GEMS, "Peak Longitudinal Strain")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (GEU-106-0025, 99GEMS, "left ventricle apical posterior segment") (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32020,

		SRT, "Systole") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0018, 99GEMS, "AFI")
AWMA/BAS PeakSysSL	(GEU-106-0002, 99GEMS, "Peak Longitudinal Strain")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (R-10075, SRT, "left ventricle basal anteroseptal segment") (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32020, SRT, "Systole") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0018, 99GEMS, "AFI")
AWMA/MAS PeakSysSL	(GEU-106-0002, 99GEMS, "Peak Longitudinal Strain")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (R-10077, SRT, "left ventricle mid anteroseptal segment") (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32020, SRT, "Systole") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0018, 99GEMS, "AFI")
AWMA/AAS PeakSysSL	(GEU-106-0002, 99GEMS, "Peak Longitudinal Strain")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (GEU-106-0026, 99GEMS, "left ventricle apical anteroseptal segment") (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32020, SRT, "Systole") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0018, 99GEMS, "AFI")
2D/LV Major	(G-A193, SRT, "Major Axis")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/LV Minor	(G-A194, SRT, "Minor Axis")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/LVIDs Index	(GEU-106-0029, 99GEMS, "Left	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow")

	Ventricle Internal Systolic Dimension Index")	depending on scan mode
2D/SAX/LVAepi diastole	(59093-5, LN, "Epicardial Area")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0397, SRT, "Parasternal short axis") (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32010, SRT, "Diastole")
2D/SAX/LVAepi systole	(59093-5, LN, "Epicardial Area")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0397, SRT, "Parasternal short axis") (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32020, SRT, "Systole")
2D/SAX/LVAend diastole	(59094-3, LN, "Endocardial Area")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0397, SRT, "Parasternal short axis") (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32010, SRT, "Diastole")
2D/SAX/LVAend systole	(59094-3, LN, "Endocardial Area")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0397, SRT, "Parasternal short axis") (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32020, SRT, "Systole")
LVAd(sax epi)	(G-0379, SRT, "Left Ventricle Epicardial Diastolic Area, psax pap view")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
LVAs(sax epi)	(59093-5, LN, "Epicardial Area")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-039B, SRT, "Parasternal short axis at the Papillary Muscle level") (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32020, SRT, "Systole")
LVd Mass Index(A-L)	(GEU-106-0028, 99GEMS, "Left Ventricle Mass Index")	(R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32010, SRT, "Diastole") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
LVd Mass Index(TE)	(GEU-106-0028, 99GEMS, "Left	(R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32010, SRT, "Diastole") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125222, DCM, "Left Ventricle Mass

	Ventricle Mass Index")	Truncated Ellipse")

14.3 SECTION RIGHT VENTRICLE

Parameter ID	Base Measurement Concept Name	Concept or Acquisition Context Modifier
TomTec/RVFunction/EDV	(8822-3, LN, "Right Ventricular ED Volume")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0022, 99GEMS, "4D Right Ventricle Volume")
TomTec/RVFunction/ESV	(8824-5, LN, "Right Ventricular ES Volume")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0022, 99GEMS, "4D Right Ventricle Volume")
TomTec/RVFunction/SV	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0022, 99GEMS, "4D Right Ventricle Volume")
TomTec/RVFunction/EF	(10231-9, LN, "RV Ejection Fraction")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (GEU-106-0022, 99GEMS, "4D Right Ventricle Volume")
MM/RVOT	(G-038F, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32550, SRT, "Right Ventricle Outflow Tract") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
2D/RVOT Diam	(G-038F, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32550, SRT, "Right Ventricle Outflow Tract") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/RVAWd	(18153-7, LN, "Right Ventricular Anterior Wall Diastolic Thickness")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/RVAWs	(18157-8, LN, "Right Ventricular Anterior Wall Systolic Thickness")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/RVIDd	(20304-2, LN, "Right Ventricular Internal Diastolic Dimension")	
2D/RVIDs	(20305-9, LN, "Right Ventricular Internal Systolic Dimension")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/RVOT Area	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32550, SRT, "Right Ventricle Outflow Tract") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan

		mode
MM/RVIDs	(20305-9, LN, "Right Ventricular Internal Systolic Dimension")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/RVAWd	(18153-7, LN, "Right Ventricular Anterior Wall Diastolic Thickness")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/RVAWs	(18157-8, LN, "Right Ventricular Anterior Wall Systolic Thickness")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
Est RVSP	(G-0380, SRT, "Right Ventricular Peak Systolic Pressure")	
RVOT Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32550, SRT, "Right Ventricle Outflow Tract")
RVOT Vmax P	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32550, SRT, "Right Ventricle Outflow Tract")
RVOT maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32550, SRT, "Right Ventricle Outflow Tract")
RVOT Vmean	(20352-1, LN, "Mean Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32550, SRT, "Right Ventricle Outflow Tract")
RVOT meanPG	(20256-4, LN, "Mean Gradient")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32550, SRT, "Right Ventricle Outflow Tract")
RVOT VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32550, SRT, "Right Ventricle Outflow Tract")
RVOT HR	(8867-4, LN, "Heart rate")	
RVOT SV	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32550, SRT, "Right Ventricle Outflow Tract")
RVOT SI	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32550, SRT, "Right Ventricle Outflow Tract")
RVOT CO	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32550, SRT, "Right Ventricle Outflow Tract")
RVOT CI	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-32550, SRT, "Right

	Index")	Ventricle Outflow Tract")
RIMP	(G-0381, SRT, "Right Ventricular Index of Myocardial Performance")	
2D/RVD Major	(G-A193, SRT, "Major Axis")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/RVD Minor	(G-A194, SRT, "Minor Axis")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
MM/RVIDd	(20304-2, LN, "Right Ventricular Internal Diastolic Dimension")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
RVLd(A4C)	(18078-6, LN, "Right Ventricular Major Axis Diastolic Dimension")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber")
RVLs(A4C)	(18079-4, LN, "Right Ventricular Major Axis Systolic Dimension")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber")
RVAd(A4C)	(G-A166, SRT, "Area")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32010, SRT, "Diastole")
RVAs(A4C)	(G-A166, SRT, "Area")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32020, SRT, "Systole")
RVEDV(A-L A4C)	(8822-3, LN, "Right Ventricular ED Volume")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
RVESV(A-L A4C)	(8824-5, LN, "Right Ventricular ES Volume")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
RVEDV(MOD A4C)	(8822-3, LN, "Right Ventricular ED Volume")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
RVESV(MOD A4C)	(8824-5, LN, "Right Ventricular ES Volume")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")

14.4 SECTION LEFT ATRIUM

Parameter ID	Base Measurement Concept Name	Concept or Acquisition Context Modifier
2D/Ao/LA	(17985-3, LN, "Left Atrium to Aortic Root Ratio")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
MM/Ao/LA	(17985-3, LN, "Left Atrium to Aortic Root Ratio")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/LAAo/LA/Ao	(17985-3, LN, "Left Atrium to Aortic Root Ratio")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/LAAo/Ao/LA	(17985-3, LN, "Left Atrium to Aortic Root Ratio")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
2D/LA	(M-02550, SRT, "Diameter")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/LA/Ao	(17985-3, LN, "Left Atrium to Aortic Root Ratio")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
LAEDV(A-L A4C)	(122407, DCM, "Left Atrial End Diastolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
LAESV(A-L A4C)	(G-0383, SRT, "Left Atrium Systolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
LAEDV(MOD A4C)	(122407, DCM, "Left Atrial End Diastolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
LAESV(MOD A4C)	(G-0383, SRT, "Left Atrium Systolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19C, SRT, "Apical four chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
LAEDV(A-L A2C)	(122407, DCM, "Left Atrial End Diastolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
LAEDV(MOD	(122407, DCM, "Left Atrial	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber")

A2C)	End Diastolic Volume")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
LAESV(A-L A2C)	(G-0383, SRT, "Left Atrium Systolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Single Plane")
LAESV(MOD A2C)	(G-0383, SRT, "Left Atrium Systolic Volume")	(111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-A19B, SRT, "Apical two chamber") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125208, DCM, "Method of Disks, Single Plane")
MM/LA/Ao	(17985-3, LN, "Left Atrium to Aortic Root Ratio")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MM/LA	(29469-4, LN, "Left Atrium Antero-posterior Systolic Dimension")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
2D/LAEDV(A-L)	(122407, DCM, "Left Atrial End Diastolic Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125205, DCM, "Area-Length Biplane")
2D/LAESV(A-L)	(G-0383, SRT, "Left Atrium Systolic Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125204, DCM, "Area-Length Biplane")
2D/LA Major	(G-A193, SRT, "Major Axis")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/LA Minor	(G-A194, SRT, "Minor Axis")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/LA Area	(G-A166, SRT, "Area")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
LALd(A4C)	(29467-8, LN, "Left Atrium Superior-Inferior Dimension, 4-chamber view")	(R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32010, SRT, "Diastole")
LAAd(A4C)	(17977-0, LN, "Left Atrium Area A4C view")	(R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32010, SRT, "Diastole")
LALs(A4C)	(29467-8, LN, "Left Atrium Superior-Inferior Dimension, 4-chamber view")	(R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32020, SRT, "Systole")

LAAs(A4C)	(17977-0, LN, "Left Atrium Area A4C view")	(R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32020, SRT, "Systole")
2D/LAEDVI(A-L)	(GEU-106-0027, 99GEMS, "Left Atrial End Diastolic Volume Index")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125204, DCM, "Area-Length Biplane")
LAEDV(MOD BP)	(122407, DCM, "Left Atrial End Diastolic Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")
LAESV(MOD BP)	(G-0383, SRT, "Left Atrium Systolic Volume")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125207, DCM, "Method of Disks, Biplane")

14.5 SECTION RIGHT ATRIUM

Parameter ID	Base Measurement Concept Name	Concept or Acquisition Context Modifier
2D/RA	(M-02550, SRT, "Diameter")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
RAAs(A4C)	(17988-7, LN, "Right Atrium Systolic Area")	
RAP	(18070-3, LN, "Right Atrium Systolic Pressure")	
2D/RAD Major	(G-A193, SRT, "Major Axis")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/RAD Minor	(G-A194, SRT, "Minor Axis")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode

14.6 SECTION AORTIC VALVE

Parameter ID	Base Measurement Concept Name	Concept or Acquisition Context Modifier
2D/AVA/AV Diam	(G-038F, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow")

		depending on scan mode
AV Dec Time	(20217-6, LN, "Deceleration Time")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
AV Dec Slope	(20216-8, LN, "Deceleration Slope")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
PISA/AR/RF	(G-0390, SRT, "Regurgitant Fraction")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
MM/AV Diam	(G-038F, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
2D/AV Diam	(G-038F, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/AV Cusp	(17996-0, LN, "Aortic Valve Cusp Separation")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/LAX/Trans AVA diastole	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32010, SRT, "Diastole")
2D/LAX/Trans AVA systole	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32020, SRT, "Systole")
2D/SAX/Trans AVA diastole	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32010, SRT, "Diastole")
2D/SAX/Trans AVA systole	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32020, SRT, "Systole")

2D/AVA Planimetry	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125220, DCM, "Planimetry")
2D/AV Area	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
MM/AV Cusp	(17996-0, LN, "Aortic Valve Cusp Separation")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
AV Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
AV Vmax P	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
AV maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
AV Vmean	(20352-1, LN, "Mean Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
AV meanPG	(20256-4, LN, "Mean Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
AV Acc Time	(20168-1, LN, "Acceleration Time")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
AV VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
AVA (VTI)	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125215, DCM, "Continuity Equation by Velocity Time Integral")
AVA (Vmax)	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125214, DCM, "Continuity Equation by Peak Velocity")
AVA (Vmax)2	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")

		(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125214, DCM, "Continuity Equation by Peak Velocity")
AVA (Vmax)P	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125214, DCM, "Continuity Equation by Peak Velocity")
AVA (Vmax)P2	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125214, DCM, "Continuity Equation by Peak Velocity")
AV SV	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-42000, SRT, "Aorta")
AV HR	(8867-4, LN, "Heart rate")	
AV SI	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-42000, SRT, "Aorta")
AV CO	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-42000, SRT, "Aorta")
AV CI	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-42000, SRT, "Aorta")
AVET	(18041-4, LN, "Aortic Valve Ejection Time")	
AV Acc Time/ET Ratio	(G-0382, SRT, "Ratio of Aortic Valve Acceleration Time to Ejection Time")	
AR PHT	(20280-4, LN, "Pressure Half-Time")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
AR Dec Time	(20217-6, LN, "Deceleration Time")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
AR Dec Slope	(20216-8, LN, "Deceleration Slope")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
AR Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
AR maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
ARend Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (109022, DCM, "End Diastole")

ARend maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (109022, DCM, "End Diastole")
AR Vmean	(20352-1, LN, "Mean Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
AR meanPG	(20256-4, LN, "Mean Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
AR VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
PISA/AR/Flow	(34141-2, LN, "Peak Instantaneous Flow Rate")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/AR/Radius	(GEU-106-0004, 99GEMS, "Flow Radius")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/AR/Velocity	(GEU-106-0005, 99GEMS, "Alias Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/AR/Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/AR/VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/AR/ERO	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/AR/RV	(33878-0, LN, "Volume Flow")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
AV Acc Slope	(20167-3, LN, "Acceleration Slope")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT,

		"Antegrade Flow")

14.7 SECTION MITRAL VALVE

Parameter ID	Base Measurement Concept Name	Concept or Acquisition Context Modifier
MV Reg Frac	(G-0390, SRT, "Regurgitant Fraction")	
MR dp/dt	(18035-6, LN, "Mitral Regurgitation dP/dt derived from Mitral Reg. velocity")	
PISA/MR/RF	(G-0390, SRT, "Regurgitant Fraction")	(G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
2D/MV Annulus Diam	(G-038F, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-35313, SRT, "Mitral Annulus") (G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/SAX/MVA	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (111031, DCM, "Image View") = (G-0397, SRT, "Parasternal short axis")
2D/MVA Planimetry	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125220, DCM, "Planimetry")
2D/MV Area	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
MM/EPSS	(18036-4, LN, "Mitral Valve EPSS, E wave")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")

MM/MV E-F Slope	(18040-6, LN, "Mitral Valve E-F Slope by M-Mode")	
MM/MV E/A Ratio	(18038-0, LN, "Mitral Valve E to A Ratio")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
MV Acc Time	(20168-1, LN, "Acceleration Time")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
MV A Dur	(G-0385, SRT, "Mitral Valve A-Wave Duration")	
MV E Velocity	(18037-2, LN, "Mitral Valve E-Wave Peak Velocity")	
MV A Velocity	(17978-8, LN, "Mitral Valve A-Wave Peak Velocity")	
MV Dec Time	(20217-6, LN, "Deceleration Time")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
MV PHT	(20280-4, LN, "Pressure Half-Time")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
MV Dec Slope	(20216-8, LN, "Deceleration Slope")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
MVA (PHT)	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125210, DCM, "Area by Pressure Half-Time")
MVA (VTI)	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125215, DCM, "Continuity Equation by Velocity Time Integral")
MV meanPG	(20256-4, LN, "Mean Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
MV Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
MV Vmean	(20352-1, LN, "Mean Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
MV maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")

MV VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
MV HR	(8867-4, LN, "Heart rate")	
MV SV	(F-32120, SRT, "Stroke Volume")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-35300, SRT, "Mitral Valve")
MV SI	(F-00078, SRT, "Stroke Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-35300, SRT, "Mitral Valve")
MV CO	(F-32100, SRT, "Cardiac Output")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-35300, SRT, "Mitral Valve")
MV CI	(F-32110, SRT, "Cardiac Index")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-35300, SRT, "Mitral Valve")
MV E/A Ratio	(18038-0, LN, "Mitral Valve E to A Ratio")	
MV Acc Time/MV Dec Time	(G-0386, SRT, "Mitral Valve AT/DT Ratio")	
MR Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
MR meanPG	(20256-4, LN, "Mean Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
MR Vmean	(20352-1, LN, "Mean Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
MR maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
MR VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
MCO	(G-0387, SRT, "Mitral Valve Closure to Opening Time")	
PISA/MR/Flow	(34141-2, LN, "Peak Instantaneous Flow Rate")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/MR/Radius	(GEU-106-0004, 99GEMS, "Flow Radius")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM,

		"Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/MR/Velocity	(GEU-106-0005, 99GEMS, "Alias Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/MR/Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/MR/VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/MR/ERO	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/MR/RV	(33878-0, LN, "Volume Flow")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
MR Acc Slope	(20167-3, LN, "Acceleration Slope")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
MV Acc Slope	(20167-3, LN, "Acceleration Slope")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
MV E VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (R-40B1B, SRT, "Early Diastole")
MV A VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32030, SRT, "Atrial Systole")
MV Eprime Velocity	(59133-9, LN, "Peak Tissue Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-35313, SRT, "Mitral Annulus") (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (R-40B1B, SRT, "Early Diastole")
MV E/Eprime Ratio/Calc	(59111-5, LN, "E Velocity to Annulus E Velocity Ratio")	

14.8 SECTION PULMONIC VALVE

Parameter ID	Base Measurement Concept Name	Concept or Acquisition Context Modifier

2D/PV Annulus Diam	(G-038F, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/PV Area	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
MM/Q-to-PV close	(20295-2, LN, "Time from Q wave to Pulmonic Valve Closes")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
PV Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
PV Vmax P	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
PV maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
PV Vmean	(20352-1, LN, "Mean Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
PV meanPG	(20256-4, LN, "Mean Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
PV Acc Time	(20168-1, LN, "Acceleration Time")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
PV VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
PVA (VTI)	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125215, DCM, "Continuity Equation by Velocity Time Integral")
PVA (Vmax)	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125214, DCM, "Continuity Equation by Peak Velocity")
PVA (Vmax)P	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125214, DCM, "Continuity Equation by Peak Velocity")

PV HR	(8867-4, LN, "Heart rate")	
PVET	(18042-2, LN, "Pulmonic Valve Ejection Time")	
SD/Q-to-PV close	(20295-2, LN, "Time from Q wave to Pulmonic Valve Closes")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (R-409E4, SRT, "Doppler Pulsed")
PV Acc Time/ET Ratio	(G-0388, SRT, "Ratio of Pulmonic Valve Acceleration Time to Ejection Time")	
PR PHT	(20280-4, LN, "Pressure Half-Time")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
PR Dec Time	(20217-6, LN, "Deceleration Time")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
PR Dec Slope	(20216-8, LN, "Deceleration Slope")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
PR Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
PR maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
PR Vmean	(20352-1, LN, "Mean Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
PR meanPG	(20256-4, LN, "Mean Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
PR VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
PRend Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (109022, DCM, "End Diastole")
PRend maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (109022, DCM, "End Diastole")
PISA/PR/Flow	(34141-2, LN, "Peak Instantaneous Flow Rate")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM,

		"Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/PR/Radius	(GEU-106-0004, 99GEMS, "Flow Radius")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/PR/Velocity	(GEU-106-0005, 99GEMS, "Alias Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/PR/Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/PR/VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/PR/ERO	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/PR/RV	(33878-0, LN, "Volume Flow")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PV Acc Slope	(20167-3, LN, "Acceleration Slope")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")

14.9 SECTION TRICUSPID VALVE

Parameter ID	Base Measurement Concept Name	Concept or Acquisition Context Modifier
2D/TVA Planimetry	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125220, DCM, "Planimetry")
2D/TV Annulus Diam	(G-038F, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-35111, SRT, "Tricuspid Annulus") (G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or

		(R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/TV Area	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
MM/Q-to-TV open	(20296-0, LN, "Time from Q wave to Tricuspid Valve Opens")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
TV Acc Time	(20168-1, LN, "Acceleration Time")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
TV E Velocity	(18031-5, LN, "Tricuspid Valve E Wave Peak Velocity")	
TV A Velocity	(18030-7, LN, "Tricuspid Valve A Wave Peak Velocity")	
TV Dec Time	(20217-6, LN, "Deceleration Time")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
TV Dec Slope	(20216-8, LN, "Deceleration Slope")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
TV PHT	(20280-4, LN, "Pressure Half-Time")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
TVA	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
TV meanPG	(20256-4, LN, "Mean Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
TV Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
TV Vmax P	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
TV Vmean	(20352-1, LN, "Mean Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
TV maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")
TV VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")

TVA (VTI)	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125215, DCM, "Continuity Equation by Velocity Time Integral")
TVA (Vmax)	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125214, DCM, "Continuity Equation by Peak Velocity")
TVA (Vmax)P	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125214, DCM, "Continuity Equation by Peak Velocity")
TV HR	(8867-4, LN, "Heart rate")	
TV E/A Ratio	(18039-8, LN, "Tricuspid Valve E to A Ratio")	
SD/Q-to-TV open	(20296-0, LN, "Time from Q wave to Tricuspid Valve Opens")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (R-409E4, SRT, "Doppler Pulsed")
TR meanPG	(20256-4, LN, "Mean Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
TR Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
TR Vmean	(20352-1, LN, "Mean Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
TR maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
TR VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow")
TCO	(G-0389, SRT, "Tricuspid Valve Closure to Opening Time")	
PISA/TR/Flow	(34141-2, LN, "Peak Instantaneous Flow Rate")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/TR/Radius	(GEU-106-0004, 99GEMS, "Flow Radius")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM,

		"Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/TR/Velocity	(GEU-106-0005, 99GEMS, "Alias Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/TR/Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/TR/VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/TR/ERO	(G-038E, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Area")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
PISA/TR/RV	(33878-0, LN, "Volume Flow")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42E61, SRT, "Regurgitant Flow") (G-C036, SRT, "Measurement Method") = (125216, DCM, "Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area")
TV Acc Slope	(20167-3, LN, "Acceleration Slope")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (R-42047, SRT, "Antegrade Flow")

14.10 SECTION AORTA

Parameter ID	Base Measurement Concept Name	Concept or Acquisition Context Modifier
MM/LAAo/Ao Root Diam	(18015-8, LN, "Aortic Root Diameter")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
2D/Ao Root Diam	(18015-8, LN, "Aortic Root Diameter")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/Ao Asc Diam	(18012-5, LN, "Ascending Aortic Diameter")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/Ao Arch Diam	(18011-7, LN, "Aortic Arch Diameter")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/Ao Desc Diam	(18013-3, LN, "Descending Aortic Diameter")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode

2D/Ao Isthmus	(18014-1, LN, "Aortic Isthmus Diameter")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
MM/Ao Root Diam	(18015-8, LN, "Aortic Root Diameter")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode")
Asc Ao Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-42100, SRT, "Ascending Aorta")
Asc Ao maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-42100, SRT, "Ascending Aorta")
Dsc Ao Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-D0765, SRT, "Descending Aorta")
Dsc Ao maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-D0765, SRT, "Descending Aorta")

14.11 SECTION PULMONARY ARTERY

Parameter ID	Base Measurement Concept Name	Concept or Acquisition Context Modifier
2D/MPA	(18020-8, LN, "Main Pulmonary Artery Diameter")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/RPA	(18021-6, LN, "Right Pulmonary Artery Diameter")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/LPA	(18019-0, LN, "Left Pulmonary Artery Diameter")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
LPA Vmax	(GEU-106-0014, 99GEMS, "Left Pulmonary Artery Peak Velocity")	
LPA maxPG	(GEU-106-0015, 99GEMS, "Left Pulmonary Artery Peak Gradient")	
MPA Vmax	(G-038A, SRT, "Main Pulmonary Artery Peak Velocity")	
RPA Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-44200, SRT, "Right Pulmonary Artery")
RPA maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (T-44200, SRT, "Right Pulmonary

		Artery")

14.12 SECTION PULMONARY VENOUS STRUCTURE

Parameter ID	Base Measurement Concept Name	Concept or Acquisition Context Modifier
P_Vein S	(29450-4, LN, "Pulmonary Vein Systolic Peak Velocity")	
P_Vein D	(29451-2, LN, "Pulmonary Vein Diastolic Peak Velocity")	
P_Vein A	(29453-8, LN, "Pulmonary Vein Atrial Contraction Reversal Peak Velocity")	
P_Vein A Dur	(G-038B, SRT, "Pulmonary Vein A-Wave Duration")	
P_Vein S/D Ratio	(29452-0, LN, "Pulmonary Vein Systolic to Diastolic Ratio")	
P_Vein S VTI	(G-038C, SRT, "Pulmonary Vein S-Wave Velocity Time Integral")	
P_Vein D VTI	(G-038D, SRT, "Pulmonary Vein D-Wave Velocity Time Integral")	

14.13 SECTION VENA CAVA

Parameter ID	Base Measurement Concept Name	Concept or Acquisition Context Modifier
2D/IVC Diam Ins	(18006-7, LN, "Inferior Vena Cava Diameter")	(R-40899, SRT, "Respiratory Cycle Point") = (F-20010, SRT, "During Inspiration")
2D/IVC Diam Exp	(18006-7, LN, "Inferior Vena Cava Diameter")	(R-40899, SRT, "Respiratory Cycle Point") = (F-20020, SRT, "During Expiration")
2D/IVC	(18006-7, LN, "Inferior Vena Cava Diameter")	(G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode

14.14 SECTION CARDIAC SHUNT STUDY

Parameter ID	Base Measurement Concept Name	Concept or Acquisition Context Modifier
Qp/Qs	(29462-9, LN, "Pulmonary-to-Systemic Shunt Flow Ratio")	

Systemic VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (F-32330, SRT, "Left to right cardiovascular shunt“)
Pulmonic VTI	(20354-7, LN, "Velocity Time Integral")	(G-C048, SRT, "Direction of Flow") = (F-32340, SRT, "Right to left cardiovascular shunt")

14.15 SECTION CONGENITAL ANOMALY OF CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM

Parameter ID	Base Measurement Concept Name	Concept or Acquisition Context Modifier
2D/ASD Diam	(G-038F, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (D4-31220, SRT, "Atrial Septal Defect") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
2D/VSD Diam	(G-038F, SRT, "Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (D4-31150, SRT, "Ventricular Septal Defect") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode
VSD Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (D4-31150, SRT, "Ventricular Septal Defect")
VSD maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (D4-31150, SRT, "Ventricular Septal Defect")
ASD Vmax	(11726-7, LN, "Peak Velocity")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (D4-31220, SRT, "Atrial Septal Defect")
ASD maxPG	(20247-3, LN, "Peak Gradient")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (D4-31220, SRT, "Atrial Septal Defect")

14.16 SECTION PERICARDIAL CAVITY

Parameter ID	Base Measurement Concept Name	Concept or Acquisition Context Modifier
2D/PEs	(121206, DCM, "Distance")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (D3-90008, SRT, "Pericardial effusion") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32020, SRT, "Systole”)
2D/PEd	(121206, DCM, "Distance")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (D3-90008, SRT, "Pericardial effusion") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-03A2, SRT, "2D mode") or (R-409E2, SRT, "Doppler Color Flow") depending on scan mode (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32010, SRT, "Diastole")

MM/PEd	(121206, DCM, "Distance")	(G-C0E3, SRT, "Finding Site") = (D3-90008, SRT, "Pericardial effusion") (G-0373, SRT, "Image Mode") = (G-0394, SRT, "M mode") (R-4089A, SRT, "Cardiac Cycle Point") = (F-32010, SRT, "Diastole")

15. VASCULAR ULTRASOUND PROCEDURE REPORT

This section describes the contents of the Vascular Ultrasound Procedure Report (TID 5100) SR.

Note(*) All US items are supported by Vivid S5.

Note: If "Use older SR version" is enabled (see 2.6, 3.6 and 7) the corresponding section present in the DICOM Conformance Statement of the selected version should be used.

15.1 USAGE AND EXTENSION OF TID 5100 VASCULAR ULTRASOUND REPORT

Note(*) All U (user optional) items listed in the table are supported.

	NL	Relation with Parent	Value Type	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (125100, DCM, "Vascular Ultrasound Procedure Report")	1	M		
	>	HAS OBS CONTEXT	INCLUDE	DTID (1001) Observation Context	1	M		
	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5101) Vascular Patient Characteristics	1	U		
	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5102) Vascular Procedure Summary Section	1	U		
	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5103) Vascular Ultrasound Section	1-n	U		See 15.6. GEU Applications and Extensions - $SectionScope, $SectionLaterality, $Anatomy

15.2 TID 5101 VASCULAR PATIENT CHARACTERISTICS

Note(*) All US items are supported by Vivid S5

	NL	Relation with Parent	Value Type	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	EV (121118, DCM, "Patient Characteristics")	1	M		
	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (121033, DCM,	1	U		Units = DCID (7456) Units of

				"Subject Age")				Measure for Age
	>	CONTAINS	CODE	EV (121032, DCM, "Subject Sex")	1	U		DCID (7455) Sex
	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (8867-4, LN, "Heart Rate")	1	U		
	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (F-008EC, SRT, "Systolic Blood Pressure")	1	U		
	>	CONTAINS	NUM	EV (F-008ED, SRT, "Diastolic Blood Pressure")	1	U		

15.3 TID 5102 VASCULAR PROCEDURE SUMMARY SECTION

Note(*) All US items are supported by Vivid S5

	NL	Relation with Parent	Value Type	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	DT (121111, DCM, "Summary")	1	M		
	>	CONTAINS	TEXT	EV (121106, DCM, "Comment")	1	M		

15.4 TID 5103 VASCULAR ULTRASOUND SECTION (EXTENDED)

Note(*) All US items are supported by Vivid S5

	NL	Relation with Parent	Value Type	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
			CONTAINER	DT (121070, DCM, “Findings”)	1	M		
	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”)	1	M		See 15.6. GEU Applications and Extensions - $SectionScope
	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-C171, SRT, “Laterality”)	1	U		See 15.9 and 15.10 GE Ultrasound Sidedness and Vessel Location
	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-0373, SRT, “Image Mode”)	1	M		See 15.8 GE Ultrasound modes.
	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (5104) Vascular Measurement Group	1-n	M		See 15.5 TID 5104 Vascular Ultrasound Measurement Group
	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	1-n	U		$Measurement = $AnatomyRatio

- This template is extended with the Image Mode row.

15.5 TID 5104 VASCULAR ULTRASOUND MEASUREMENT GROUP

Note(*) All US items are supported by Vivid S5

	NL	Relation with Parent	Value Type	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			CONTAINER	$Anatomy GEU Parameters See 15.6 GEU Applications and Extensions – Anatomy GEU Parameter	1	M		
	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV (G-A1F8, SRT, “Topographical Modifier”)	1	U		See 15.10 GE Ultrasound Vessel Location

	>	CONTAINS	INCLUDE	DTID (300) Measurement	1-n	U		$Measurement = See 15.11 Vascular Base Measurement $Derivation = DCID (3626) Measurement Type

15.6 GEU APPLICATIONS AND EXTENSIONS

This section specifies for each type of vascular study the anatomy for which the application can create measurements, and the mapping from the user interface abbreviations to the SNOMED codes.

<table>
<tr><th>Section Scope

TID 5103 Row 2

(G-C0E3, SRT, “Finding Site”) =</th><th>Section Laterality

TID 5103 Row 3

(G-C171, SRT, “Laterality”) =</th><th>Section Derived Measurement

TID 5103 Row 5

NUM Concept Name =</th><th>Anatomy

<table><tr><th>Anatomy GE parameter</th><th>TID 5104 Row 1

CONTAINER Concept Name =</th></tr></table></th></tr>
<tr><td>(T-40501, SRT, “Blood Vessel of Head”)</td><td>(G-A101, SRT, “Left”) for Left,

or

(G-A100, SRT, “Right”) for Right.</td><td></td><td><table><tr><td>ICA</td><td>(T-45300, SRT, “Internal Carotid Artery”)</td></tr><tr><td>MCA</td><td>(T-45600, SRT, “Middle Cerebral Artery”)</td></tr><tr><td>ACA</td><td>(T-45540, SRT, “Anterior Cerebral Artery”)</td></tr><tr><td>PCA</td><td>(T-45900, SRT, “Posterior Cerebral Artery”)</td></tr><tr><td>PComA</td><td>(T-45320, SRT, “Posterior Communicating Artery”)</td></tr><tr><td>AComA</td><td>(T-45530, SRT, “Anterior Communicating Artery”)</td></tr><tr><td>VERT</td><td>(T-45700, SRT, “Vertebral Artery”)</td></tr><tr><td>BA</td><td>(T-45800, SRT, "Basilar Artery")</td></tr></table>
TABLE 15.6.1 TCD Study Folder Code Maps</td></tr>
</table>

(T-45005, SRT, "Artery of neck)	(G-A101, SRT, "Left") for Left, or (G-A100, SRT, "Right") for Right.	(33868-1, LN, "ICA/CCA velocity ratio")	

VERT	(T-45700, SRT, "Vertebral Artery")
CCA	(T-45100, SRT, "Common Carotid Artery")
ICA	(T-45300, SRT, "Internal Carotid Artery")
BULB	(T-45170, SRT, "Carotid Bulb")
ECA	(T-45200, SRT, "External Carotid Artery")
SUBC	(T-46100, SRT, "Subclavian Artery")
BIF	(T-45160, SRT, "Carotid Bifurcation")

TABLE 15.6.2 CAROTID STUDY FOLDER CODE MAPS

(T-47040, SRT, "Artery of Lower Extremity")	(G-A101, SRT, "Left") for Left, or (G-A100, SRT, "Right") for Right.		

ComIliac	(T-46710, SRT, "Common Iliac Artery")
ExtIliac (EIA)	(T-46910, SRT, "External Iliac Artery")
ComFemoral (CFA)	(T-47400, SRT, "Common Femoral Artery")
SupFemoral (SFA)	(T-47403, SRT, "Superficial Femoral Artery")
Popliteal (Pop A)	(T-47500, SRT, "Popliteal Artery")
AntTibial (ATA)	(T-47700, SRT, "Anterior Tibial Artery")
PostTibial (PTA)	T-47600, SRT, "Posterior Tibial Artery")
Peroneal (Peron A)	(T-47630, SRT, "Peroneal Artery")
DorsPedis (DPA)	(T-47741, SRT, "Dorsalis Pedis Artery")
DeepFemoral (DFA)	(T-47440, SRT, "Profunda Femoris Artery")
Profunda (Pro)	(T-47440, SRT, "Profunda Femoris Artery")
Aorta	(T-4200, SRT, "Aorta")

TABLE 15.6.3 LEA STUDY FOLDER CODE MAPS

<table>
<tr>
<td>(T-49403, SRT, “Vein of Lower Extremity”)</td>
<td>(G-A101, SRT, “Left”) for Left,

or

(G-A100, SRT, “Right”) for Right.</td>
<td></td>
<td>
<table>
<tr><td>Popliteal</td><td>(T-49640, SRT, “Popliteal Vein”)</td></tr>
<tr><td>LSaphenous</td><td>(T-49550, SRT, “Lesser Saphenous Vein”)</td></tr>
<tr><td>AntTibial</td><td>(T-49630, SRT, “Anterior Tibial Vein”)</td></tr>
<tr><td>PostTibial</td><td>(T-49620, SRT, “Posterior Tibial Vein”)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Peroneal</td><td>(T-49650, SRT, “Peroneal Vein”)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Profunda</td><td>(T-49660, SRT, “Profunda Femoris Vein”)</td></tr>
<tr><td>ExtIliac</td><td>(T-48930, SRT, “External Iliac Vein”)</td></tr>
<tr><td>ComFemoral</td><td>(G-035B, SRT, “Common Femoral Vein”)</td></tr>
<tr><td>ComIliac</td><td>(T-48920, SRT, “Common Iliac Vein”)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Great saphenous</td><td>(T-49530, SRT, “Great Saphenous Vein”)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Femoral</td><td>(G-035B, SRT, “Femoral Vein”)</td></tr>
<tr><td>IVC</td><td>(T-48710, SRT, “Inferior Vena Cava”)</td></tr>
<tr><td>DeepFemoral</td><td>(T-49660, SRT, “Profunda Femoris Vein”)</td></tr>
</table>
TABLE 15.6.4 LEV STUDY FOLDER CODE MAPS
</td>
</tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr>
<td>(T-47020, SRT, “Artery of Upper Extremity”)</td>
<td>(G-A101, SRT, “Left”) for Left,

or

(G-A100, SRT, “Right”) for Right.</td>
<td></td>
<td>
<table>
<tr><td>SUBC</td><td>(T-46100, SRT, “Subclavian artery”)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Axill</td><td>(T-47100, SRT, “Axillary artery”)</td></tr>
<tr><td>BrachialA</td><td>(T-47160, SRT, “Brachial artery”)</td></tr>
<tr><td>RadialA</td><td>(T-47300, SRT, “Radial artery”)</td></tr>
<tr><td>UlnarA</td><td>(T-47200, SRT, “Ulnar artery”)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Palmar</td><td>(T-47340, SRT, “Deep Palmar Arch of Radial Artery”)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Innominate</td><td>(T-46010, SRT, “Innominate Artery”)</td></tr>
</table>
TABLE 15.6.5 UEA STUDY FOLDER CODE MAPS
</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(T-49103, SRT, “Vein of Upper Extremity”)</td>
<td>(G-A101, SRT, “Left”) for Left,

or

(G-A100, SRT, “Right”) for Right.</td>
<td></td>
<td>
<table>
<tr><td>JugularV</td><td>(T-48170, SRT, “Internal Jugular vein”)</td></tr>
<tr><td>InnoV</td><td>(T-48620, SRT, “Innominate vein”)</td></tr>
<tr><td>SUBCV</td><td>(T-48330, SRT, “Subclavian vein”)</td></tr>
<tr><td>AxillV</td><td>(T-49110, SRT, “Axillary vein”)</td></tr>
<tr><td>CephV</td><td>(T-49240, SRT, “Cephalic vein”)</td></tr>
<tr><td>BasilV</td><td>(T-48052, SRT, “Basilic vein”)</td></tr>
<tr><td>BracV</td><td>(T-49350, SRT, “Brachial vein”)</td></tr>
<tr><td>McubV</td><td>(T-49250, SRT, “Median Cubital vein”)</td></tr>
<tr><td>RadialV</td><td>(T-49340, SRT, “Radial vein”)</td></tr>
<tr><td>UlnarV</td><td>(T-49330, SRT, “Ulnar vein”)</td></tr>
</table>
TABLE 15.6.6 UEV STUDY FOLDER CODE MAPS
</td>
</tr>
</table>

(T-71019, SRT, “Vascular Structure of Kidney”)	(G-A101, SRT, “Left”) for Left, or (G-A100, SRT, “Right”) for Right.	(33869-9, LN, “Renal Artery/Aorta velocity ratio”)	

MRenalA	(T-46600, SRT, “Renal Artery”)
RenalV	(T-48740, SRT, “Renal Vein”)
SegmentalA	(T-46659, SRT, “Segmental Artery”)
InterlobarA	(T-4667D, SRT, “Interlobar Artery of Kidney”)
ArcurateA	(T-4668A, SRT, “Arcuate Artery of the Kidney”)
Aorta	(T-4200, SRT, ”Aorta”)

TABLE 15.6.7 RENAL STUDY FOLDER CODE MAPS

(T-46002, SRT, “Artery of Abdomen”)	(G-A101, SRT, “Left”) for Left, (G-A100, SRT, “Right”) for Right		

Aorta	(T-42000, SRT, “Aorta”)
Celiac	(T-46400, SRT, ”Celiac Axis”)
CHA	(T-46421, SRT, ”Common Hepatic Artery”)
Splenic A	(T-46460, SRT, ”Splenic Artery”)
SMA	(T-46510, SRT, ”Superior Mesenteric Artery”)
IMA	(T-46520, SRT, ”Inferior Mesenteric Artery”)
MRenalA	(T-46600, SRT, “Renal Artery”)
RenalV	(T-48740, SRT, “Renal Vein”)
SegmentalA	(T-46659, SRT, “Segmental Artery”)
InterlobarA	(T-4667D, SRT, “Interlobar Artery of Kidney”)
ArcurateA	(T-4668A, SRT, “Arcuate Artery of the Kidney”)
CIA	(T-46710, SRT, ”Common Iliac Artery”)
PrHepatic	(T-46422, SRT, “Proper Hepatic Artery”)
GDA	(T-46440, SRT, Gastroduodenal Artery)
IVC	(T-48710, SRT, “Inferior Vena Cava”)
Splenic V	(T-48890, SRT, Splenic Vein”)
Hepatic V	(T-48720, SRT, Hepatic Vein”)
MHV	(T-48726, SRT, Middle Hepatic Vein”)
MPV	(GEU-1004-65, 99GEMS, ”Main Branch of Portal Vein”)
Portal V	(T-48810, SRT, ”Portal Vein”)
SMV	(T-48840, SRT, ”Superior Mesenteric Vein”)
TIPS	(G-036C, SRT, ”Transjugular Intrahepatic Portosystemic Shunt”)
CIV	(T-48920, SRT, ”Common Iliac Vein”)

TABLE 15.6.8 ABDOMEN STUDY FOLDER CODE MAPS

15.7 TID 300 MEASUREMENT

Note(*) Topographical modifier is subsidiary to Finding site and Selection Status is subsidiary to Measurement

Note(*) All US items are supported by Vivid S5

	NL	Relation with Parent	Value Type	Concept Name	VM	Req Type	Condition	Value Set Constraint
1			NUM	$Measurement	1	M		Units = $Units
5	>	HAS CONCEPT MOD	CODE	EV(121401, DCM, “Derivation”)	1	U		See 15.12 Derivation and Selection
6	>	HAS PROPERTIES	CODE	EV (121404, DCM, “Selection Status”)	1	U		See 15.12 Derivation and Selection

15.8 GE ULTRASOUND MODES

- Table below describes the various modes which are supported by Vivid S5.

GE Ultrasound Modes	Code Value
2D	(G-03A2, SRT, “2D mode”)
CF	(R-409E2, SRT, “Doppler Color Flow”)
PW	(R-409E4, SRT, ”Doppler Pulsed”)
MM	(G-0394, SRT, ”M mode”)
CW	(R-409E3, SRT, “Doppler Continuous Wave”)

15.9 GE ULTRASOUND SIDEDNESS

Side	Code Value
Rt	(G-A100, SRT, “Right”)
Lt	(G-A101, SRT, “Left”)

15.10 GE ULTRASOUND VESSEL LOCATION

Vessel Location	Code Value

Prox	(G-A118, SRT, “Proximal”)
Mid	(G-A188, SRT, “Mid-longitudinal”)
Dist	(G-A119, SRT, “Distal”)

Note (*) when there is no Sidedness or Locations, the SR nodes are not populated.

15.11 SR MAPPING TABLE FOR VASCULAR BASE MEASUREMENT CONCEPT

- Clarification – for each vessel location and sidedness parameter mention above the measurements bellows are available – thus the measurement sequence will include vessel location and sidedness as well.

TABLE 15.11.1 PWD-MODE MEASUREMENTS

Name of Parameter in User Interface	Standard Measurement Concept Name
PS	(11726-7, LN, “Peak Systolic Velocity”)
ED	(11653-3, LN, “End Diastolic Velocity”)
MD	(11665-7, LN, “Minimum Diastolic Velocity”)
Tamax	(11692-1, LN, “Time averaged peak velocity”)
PI	(12008-9, LN, “Pulsatility Index”)
RI	(12023-8, LN, “Resistivity Index”)
PV	(11726-7, LN, “Peak Velocity”)
SD Ratio	(12144-2, LN, “Systolic to Diastolic Velocity Ratio”)
DS Ratio	(122218, DCM, “Diastolic to Systolic Velocity Ratio”)
Accel	(20167-3, LN, “Acceleration Index”)
AT	(20168-1, LN, “Acceleration Time”)
TAMEAN	(20352-1, LN, “Time averaged mean velocity”)
VOLFLOW	(33878-0, LN, “Volume flow”)
ICACCA Ratio (PS)	(33868-1, LN, “ICA/CCA velocity ratio”)
HR (Heart Rate)	(8867-4, LN, “Heart Rate”)
AC	(GEU-1004-9, 99GEMS, **“**Angular Correction”)

RAR	(33869-9, LN, “Renal Artery/Aorta velocity ratio”)

TABLE 15.11.2 VASCULAR B-MODE MEASUREMENTS

GEU Measurement Parameter	Standard Measurement Concept Name	Measured quality units
DiamStenD1/D2	(G-0364 , SRT, ”Vessel Lumen Diameter”)	
AreaStenA1/A2	(G-0366, SRT, “Vessel Lumen Cross-Sectional Area”)	
StenosisD	(R-101BB, SRT, ”Lumen Diameter Stenosis”)	
StenosisA	(R-101BA, SRT, “Lumen Area Stenosis”)	
IMT Ant Avg	(GEU-1005-20, 99GEMS, “IMT Anterior Average”)	mm
IMT Ant Max	(GEU-1005-21, 99GEMS, “IMT Anterior Max”)	mm
IMT Ant Min	(GEU-1005-22, 99GEMS, “IMT Anterior Min”)	mm
IMT Ant SD	(GEU-1005-23, 99GEMS, “IMT Anterior SD”)	mm
IMT Ant nMeas	(GEU-1005-24, 99GEMS, “IMT Anterior nMeas”)	(1, UCUM, "no units")
IMT Post Avg	(GEU-1005-26, 99GEMS, “IMT Posterior Average”)	mm
IMT Post Max	(GEU-1005-27, 99GEMS, “IMT Posterior Max”)	mm
IMT Post Min	(GEU-1005-28, 99GEMS, “IMT Posterior Min”)	mm
IMT Post SD	(GEU-1005-29, 99GEMS, “IMT Posterior SD”)	mm
IMT Post nMeas	(GEU-1005-30, 99GEMS, “IMT Posterior nMeas”)	(1, UCUM, "no units")

15.12 DERIVATION AND SELECTION

GEU Name	Derivation	Selection
Av	Mean	User chosen value
Mx	Maximum	User chosen value
Mn	Minimum	User chosen value
Lt	Most recent value chosen	User chosen value

* (decided by another parameter)	Best Value	User chosen value